

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL
NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL
SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND
WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

WORK GROUP ON FERNALD

+ + + + +

TUESDAY
FEBRUARY 8, 2011

+ + + + +

The Work Group convened in the Zurich Room of the Cincinnati Airport Marriott, 2395 Progress Drive, Hebron, Kentucky, at 9:00 a.m., Bradley P. Clawson, Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

BRADLEY P. CLAWSON, Chairman
ROBERT W. PRESLEY, Member*
PHILLIP SCHOFIELD, Member
PAUL L. ZIEMER, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

ALSO PRESENT:

TED KATZ, Designated Federal Official
NANCY ADAMS, NIOSH Contractor*
ROBERT ALVAREZ, SC&A*
ROBERT ANIGSTEIN, SC&A*
SANDRA BALDRIDGE
BOB BARTON, SC&A*
HANS BEHLING, SC&A*
ZAIDA BURGOS, NIOSH Contractor*
HARRY CHMELYNSKI, SC&A*
SAM GLOVER, DCAS
DAN HENNEKES
KARIN JESSEN, ORAU Team*
KAREN KENT, ORAU Team*
JENNY LIN, HHS
JOYCE LIPSZTEIN, SC&A*
JOHN MAURO, SC&A
ROBERT MORRIS, ORAU Team*
GENE POTTER, ORAU Team*
BRYCE RICH, ORAU Team*
MARK ROLFES, DCAS
JOHN STIVER, SC&A
DAVE SUNDIN, DCAS*
JIM WERNER, SC&A*

*Participating via telephone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Welcome and roll-call/introductions.....	4
Work Group Discussion.....	8
Discuss open SEC petition issues	
Issue #1: Review of the completeness and adequacy of the uranium bioassay data available for dose reconstruction and supporting the Fernald internal dosimetry co-worker model (OTIB -0078) dated November 6, 2007	9
Issue #2: Validation of the HIS-20 database.....	9
Issue #3: Review of the recycled uranium White Paper dated March 3, 2008.....	45
Break	
Issue #3 continued.....	105
Radon discussion.....	280
Issue #4: Review of radon breath data for adequacy for reconstructing doses due to the inhalation of Ra-226 and Th-230.....	278
Issue #5: Review of radon emissions from the K-65 silos Thorium discussion.....	288
Issue #6a: Review of breathing zone and general air sampling data and associated daily weighted exposures (DWEs) being used by NIOSH for the purpose of reconstructing Th-232 intakes (see NIOSH White Paper dated March 11, 2009)	
Issue #6b: Use of chest counts to reconstruct Th-232 exposures post-1968	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Recap any remaining action items and discuss
timeframes..... 416

Discuss Work Group report to the Board... 422

Adjournment..... 424

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 9:07 a.m.

3 MR. KATZ: Good morning, everyone
4 in the room and on the line. This is the
5 Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health,
6 Fernald Work Group.

7 My name is Ted Katz. I am the
8 Designated Federal Official for the Advisory
9 Board, and we will begin with roll call as
10 usual. Since we are talking about a site,
11 please speak to your conflict of interest as
12 well, for people, as I say, with the agency.

13 We will begin with the Board, with
14 Board Members in the room, with the Chair.

15 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I am Brad
16 Clawson, Work Group Chair for Fernald. I have
17 no conflict.

18 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Phil Schofield,
19 Board Member, no conflict.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Paul Ziemer, Board
21 Member, no conflict.

22 MR. KATZ: Board Members on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 line?

2 MEMBER PRESLEY: Bob Presley,
3 Board Member, no conflict.

4 MR. KATZ: Any other Board Members
5 on the line? Okay. Zaida, do we have you on
6 the line?

7 MS. BURGOS: Yes -

8 MR. KATZ: Yes, thank you Zaida.
9 Okay, let's carry on. NIOSH ORAU team in the
10 room?

11 MR. ROLFES: Mark Rolfes, NIOSH,
12 health physicist. I have no conflict of
13 interest.

14 DR. GLOVER: Sam Glover, health
15 physicist. No conflict.

16 MR. KATZ: And NIOSH ORAU team on
17 the line?

18 MS. KENT: Karen Kent, health
19 physicist, no conflict.

20 MS. JESSEN: Karin Jessen, ORAU
21 team, no conflict.

22 MR. MORRIS: Robert Morris, ORAU

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 team, no conflict.

2 MR. RICH: Bryce Rich, ORAU team,
3 no conflict.

4 MR. POTTER: Gene Potter, ORAU
5 team, no conflicts.

6 MR. SUNDIN: Dave Sundin, DCAS, no
7 conflict.

8 MR. KATZ: Very good, thank you.
9 SC&A team in the room.

10 DR. MAURO: John Mauro, SC&A, no
11 conflict.

12 MR. STIVER: John Stiver, SC&A,
13 no conflict.

14 MR. KATZ: SC&A team on the line?

15 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Bob Anigstein,
16 SC&A, no conflict.

17 DR. BEHLING: Hans Behling, SC&A,
18 no conflict.

19 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Joyce Lipsztein,
20 SC&A, no conflict.

21 MR. WERNER: Jim Werner, SC&A
22 team, no conflict.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. BARTON: Bob Barton, SC&A
2 team, no conflict.

3 MR. KATZ: I'm sorry, the last one
4 we couldn't hear you.

5 DR. CHMELYNSKI: Harry Chmelynski,
6 SC&A, no conflict.

7 MR. KATZ: Oh, Harry, welcome,
8 sorry. Thank you. Okay and now HHS officials
9 or contractors to the feds, HHS, other
10 agencies in the room.

11 MS. LIN: Jenny Lin, HHS.

12 MR. KATZ: And on the line?

13 MS. ADAMS: Nancy Adams, NIOSH
14 contractor. Ted, the volume on a lot of the
15 folks in there is really low, that are in the
16 room.

17 MR. KATZ: Okay, thanks for that
18 notice, we will try to do well with the mics.
19 Might need to spread them around, too. All
20 right, and now members of the public in the
21 room?

22 MR. HENNEKES: Dan Hennekes, I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the Building Trades National Medical
2 Screening Program, and I worked at Fernald for
3 23 years.

4 MR. KATZ: And that's Dan?

5 MR. HENNEKES: Dan, yes.

6 MS. BALDRIDGE: Sandra Baldrige,
7 petitioner.

8 MR. KATZ: Welcome, and on the
9 line, members of the public?

10 MR. WEBER: Al Weber.

11 MR. KATZ: Welcome. Any other
12 members of the public that want to be
13 identified? Let me go back and just see if we
14 have any other Board Members joined us.

15 Okay, they'll check in when they
16 do, I'm sure. We have an agenda for the
17 meeting. It's posted on the web. It was posted
18 probably yesterday on the web, and, Brad, it's
19 your agenda, so.

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I appreciate
21 that, Tim -- Ted. There we go, sorry about
22 that. We are going to start out with issue 1,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which is review of completeness and adequacy
2 for the uranium bioassay data available for
3 dose reconstruction at Fernald.

4 And I believe that was --

5 MR. STIVER: Do you want me to
6 discuss that?

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, just if
8 you would, John.

9 MR. STIVER: Yes, this is a recap,
10 this was -- this issue has been resolved for
11 all intents and purposes. This was a
12 revisional language in OTIB-78 to allow use of
13 the upper end of the distribution for certain
14 classes of worker with higher exposure
15 potential.

16 And that change was made as of
17 last -- actually it was made after January
18 29th of last year, so we are in agreement that
19 that issue is resolved.

20 The only remaining issue has to do
21 with -- it's kind of related to -- issue 2,
22 which is the coworker model, and so I guess we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can kind of segue into that.

2 This is the -- the issue 2 is the
3 validation of the HIS-20 database. There's
4 really three subparts. The first subpart had
5 to do with the completeness of the validation
6 for the first go-round.

7 I believe there were 25 sets of
8 data, or I believe five or six that weren't
9 completely analyzed to the level of
10 granularity as the others because of -- the
11 first sets of data turned out to be very
12 consistent. And so the issue that came up was
13 that well, we felt that NIOSH should go ahead
14 and continue and finish up that study, which
15 they indeed did do in December of 2010.

16 They submitted a final revision
17 called Comparison of FMPC Hard Copy Bioassay
18 Records to the HIS-20 Database, dated May 10,
19 2010. And our review of that indicates that
20 they have indeed -- are fully compliant with
21 our suggestion, and so we can recommend
22 closing that part of the issue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The second issue was the
2 construction workers, and this is the idea
3 that maybe there is a subset of workers in the
4 plants -- the construction workers -- who may
5 have a higher exposure potential and would not
6 be well represented by the distribution of
7 bioassay data for the workers.

8 We noticed a statistical
9 difference for the Savannah River Site and
10 felt that it would be good to do a similar
11 type of analysis for the Fernald site.

12 And I believe an action item came
13 out of the November 10th meeting was -- that
14 you guys were in the process of developing
15 that coworker study, for the construction
16 worker adjunct to it.

17 MR. ROLFES: What we have done is
18 taken some hard copy records for some of the
19 subcontractors at Fernald and have compared
20 those urine excretion concentrations to the
21 main coworker intake model in OTIB-78. And we
22 are still gathering some additional data to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 make our comparison a little bit more
2 complete, I guess, at this time. So as soon as
3 that is completed we will document that and
4 then send it out to the Working Group.

5 MR. STIVER: Any estimated time
6 when that might be ready?

7 MR. ROLFES: Let's see. We have
8 got some preliminary information, but let's
9 see -- as far as a time, I couldn't give you a
10 time on that right now.

11 MR. STIVER: Okay. But it is in
12 the works now -

13 MR. ROLFES: Yes, correct.

14 MR. STIVER: -- the analysis is
15 being done.

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So are we able
17 to -- this is Brad -- are we able to segregate
18 the construction workers out of the -- are
19 they clearly identified then in all the --

20 MR. ROLFES: Yes, if you take a
21 look at their urine bioassay request cards,
22 you will see a card with the individual's name

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and the subcontractor that they were employed
2 by, and then it also gives the sample results.

3 And so we -- that's -- it's not in the
4 electronic database so it's all hard copy
5 records and hand-written results, and so what
6 we have been doing is going back through the
7 urine bioassay cards and we have got to enter
8 those into, like, an Excel spreadsheet and
9 characterize them that way, rather than
10 already pulling them from an electronic
11 database, like HIS-20.

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So I guess,
13 Mark, one of the things that I am wondering on
14 this is how much -- because numerous times we
15 have heard from the construction trades that,
16 you know, they have worked there for numerous
17 years and they have never been -- had any kind
18 of urinalysis and stuff.

19 I guess I was just wondering, are
20 was also looking at the percentage of them
21 that were sampled? Was this a random sample
22 that -- construction?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ROLFES: No, it wasn't random,
2 it was usually following work. Most of the
3 construction workers had pre-job bioassays
4 taken and then post-job samples.

5 There were less post-job samples
6 however, and a lot of the samples are
7 identified as special samples, so we are still
8 looking into the reason for why the bioassays
9 were taken, and we are not sure if the special
10 sample stands for something related to, you
11 know, similar to an incident, but that is one
12 of the things we are looking into.

13 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay, so beyond
14 just looking at the construction workers'
15 bioassay, you are also looking at the process
16 of why they were pulled and so forth?

17 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Because what is
19 interesting about Fernald is -- which is
20 different than Savannah River -- each one of
21 these sites have their own unique process to
22 it. But one individual I talked with had been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there for 24 years and had worked for four to
2 five different contractors. He had never left
3 the site.

4 And that is why I was wondering if
5 also, when these contractors left, if they did
6 an off-going bioassay or -- I just wanted to
7 get a little bit more information of what the
8 process was with it.

9 MR. ROLFES: Sure. That's
10 something that we are certainly looking into,
11 and we have Gene Potter on the line, he's the
12 one that has been doing a lot of the
13 comparisons and the analysis of the uranium
14 intakes for the entire population compared to
15 the subcontractor population.

16 Gene, I don't know if you have
17 anything to add on what we have done or if I
18 have captured everything accurately?

19 MR. POTTER: No, I think you have
20 captured it accurately. We're unable to draw
21 any conclusions of what we have done so far.

22 MR. ROLFES: Okay, right now I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 think we have sampled some of the data from
2 the '70s, '80s, is what we have focused on
3 right now, and we are looking at additional
4 data as well, so --

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. Thank
6 you.

7 MR. STIVER: Okay, the third part
8 of this issue deals with the data integrity,
9 and this was -- the issue was raised by Sandra
10 about potential falsification of records.

11 And evidently at the last meeting
12 we -- Bob Barton had presented a paper that
13 looked at different ways that this data could
14 be looked at in order to determine if there
15 were some inconsistencies that might lead us
16 to believe that there had been some tampering.

17 And one was to compare the
18 urinalysis to the in vivo chest counts, in
19 other words to look at the data consistency
20 with biokinetic models, and a third was to
21 compare DWE results with urinalysis for
22 categories of workers we knew were in certain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 facilities at certain times.

2 And there was quite a bit of a
3 discussion about this. In the end I believe no
4 action item resulted because past efforts to
5 address this type of thing had resulted in
6 great expenditures of resources without any
7 conclusive results.

8 And so that issue has been tabled
9 to the best of my knowledge. So I guess in
10 summary, what we are really looking for now is
11 the construction worker comparison, and that
12 would be the end of the discussion on issue
13 number 2.

14 Which brings us to issue number 3,
15 which is the recycled uranium issue, and has
16 everybody got --

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, hold on. So
18 is that unresolved at this point? What are you
19 saying in terms of the bottom line for that
20 issue?

21 MR. STIVER: The bottom line is
22 that in the past, wasn't it the same -- at NTS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we had the same kind of an issue going on
2 there.

3 DR. MAURO: We had a conversation
4 regarding the merits of going through a
5 process similar to the process we went through
6 at Nevada Test Site, which was quite
7 protracted, very expensive, and in the end --
8 we suspected in the beginning that well
9 listen, in that case, for the purpose of due
10 diligence, given the amount of attention that
11 was given at Nevada Test Site, you may recall,
12 that -- well maybe we should go through this
13 exercise, at that time certain ideas came up
14 about how to test it, which we did.

15 And in the end, as we suspected, it
16 ended up being inconclusive. In other words we
17 confirmed, yes, there was a lot of deliberate
18 leaving badges behind. I'm talking Nevada Test
19 Site.

20 But there was nothing about it
21 that would prevent us or NIOSH from
22 constructing distributions for coworker models

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that would apply because it was more or less
2 across the board. It wasn't that the ones that
3 were left behind were only in the upper end of
4 the tail, thereby biasing the distribution. We
5 found that it was all types of workers under
6 all circumstances, after lots of interviews
7 and lots of data comparisons.

8 So in the end we ended up being
9 inconclusive. Now that was that experience.
10 The question becomes, here we are at Fernald,
11 and the question becomes do we want to and
12 does NIOSH want to initiate any one or other
13 of the types of strategies that Bob Barton
14 laid out in his report.

15 Each of them would be quite an
16 undertaking, and we suspect that there would
17 be -- we would be in a similar situation at
18 the end.

19 We may find yes, there may have
20 been certain practices at work where bioassay
21 samples were not collected, were not analyzed
22 for whatever reasons, or were collected and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 were not analyzed.

2 I mean, these kinds of things, we
3 will probably find these things. But then the
4 question comes, is okay, is that going to
5 affect the ability to build a robust coworker
6 model that you feel does capture the full
7 distribution of the kinds of concentrations of
8 uranium in urine that cut across the board.

9 And until we get there we won't be
10 able to say one way or the other. We suspect
11 that this type of problem is very hard to come
12 to some resolution after loss of resources.
13 This is SC&A's perspective on it.

14 However I don't know whether or
15 not the Work Group had actually come to the
16 conclusion let's just put this one to bed, or
17 do you want to go forward?

18 And if it's something that --
19 something to go forward, of course this would
20 be something that NIOSH would need to
21 initiate.

22 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: When John spoke

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with me about this, of different avenues that
2 we would be able to proceed, and one of the
3 things was, is at the very end, were we going
4 to be able to actually prove one way or
5 another. And I don't see any way that we
6 would really be able to conclusively be able
7 to do that.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: I don't think you
9 are ending up proving one way or the other. I
10 don't think it's a proof. But you sort of have
11 to determine whether it's reasonable to think
12 that the coworker model, using the existing
13 data, is greatly impacted by either absence of
14 those or falsification of -- if it's
15 falsification, I guess you assume that things
16 are entered lower than they should be.

17 There's no reason to think someone
18 would put in a higher number unless they
19 wanted to get out of working by showing they
20 had some limits. I suppose it could go either
21 way.

22 If the data are absent, it would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be unreasonable to think that -- well, someone
2 would have to know a priori that they were
3 either high or low or whatever and say well I
4 don't want that in the record. So if the
5 analysis wasn't done, there's no way of
6 knowing which it would be. So I think it would
7 be reasonable to think that something that is
8 missing has got to have a distribution like
9 what's there.

10 So the only issue in my mind would
11 be if people are falsifying it, why are they
12 doing it and what would be the tendency. Would
13 it be the tendency to put it in lower or
14 higher or what? I mean, there could be all
15 kinds of motives there.

16 DR. MAURO: That's exactly what we
17 found out.

18 MS. BALDRIDGE: As I went through
19 the documents that were -- the court documents
20 when this was addressed by the federal court,
21 the documents showed that Fernald had the
22 tendency to appear and present themselves as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 being in compliance with DOL requirements,
2 when in fact they weren't.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Which would imply
4 you would want to have a lower number.

5 MS. BALDRIDGE: Which suggests to
6 me that they would do everything possible to
7 present themselves as being in compliance,
8 even to the point, there's one document that
9 says, you know, we were challenged on this. We
10 told them what they wanted to hear as far as a
11 worker exposure level that was extremely high.

12 I think we have satisfied them for
13 now, but actually the situation is getting
14 worse. So that shows me that there were those
15 people in place who had purpose to
16 misrepresent the actual working conditions,
17 even to DOL.

18 Now any of the data that is given
19 back to NIOSH for dose reconstruction is data
20 that DOL was suspect of in the first place.

21 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Paul, when me
22 and John spoke about this, one of the things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is, and we have seen this at numerous other
2 sites, is they -- especially in the '80s and
3 '90 time period -- they were starting to get -
4 - be given limits that they have to be able to
5 stay under. So the only thing that I can, in
6 my personal opinion, is they were always
7 wanting to stay underneath that.

8 Now when you start talking about
9 that, you have got to have some evidence of
10 things higher, which could be the air sampling
11 data or so forth, like that, but were showing
12 incredibly much higher, but the people's dose
13 were so much lower.

14 And you start to get into a
15 situation where it would be very hard to be
16 able to prove this one way or another. This is
17 one of our big issues that we are facing. How
18 do we prove if they were always -- you'd have
19 to have some kind of data above same old, here
20 this is, but we are still down, we are still
21 way down there.

22 DR. MAURO: For example, let's say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you decide that, okay, does the data ring
2 true, and one way to ring true is that, okay,
3 here we have lots and lots of air sampling
4 data, and we have lots and lots of bioassay
5 data. Over 90 percent of the workers starting
6 in '56, well over 90 percent, had bioassays.

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Urinalysis,
8 right?

9 DR. MAURO: Urinalysis, milligrams
10 per liter of the uranium in urine. And one
11 could argue, okay, let's just go ahead and
12 this is not unlike the type of thing that was
13 done at Nevada Test Site.

14 Let's go grab all the high-end
15 bioassay results for various buildings at
16 given time periods, and let's go
17 simultaneously grab air sampling data and see
18 if they sort of ring true. Do people -- where
19 we are seeing high air sampling data, that's
20 where we are seeing the high bioassay data.

21 Now in my opinion, given the vast
22 amount of data, bioassay data that was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 collected at every building, in every trade,
2 and in every decade, it's so enormous, in
3 order for there to be a conspiracy to
4 deliberately bias low the high-end tail, in
5 other words let's cut off the upper-end tail
6 so that we look good, that would have been
7 quite an effort because this would -- the
8 amount of data that we are talking about, the
9 number of people, the number of samples
10 throughout the plant, throughout the decades,
11 throughout the buildings, it would be quite an
12 effort in order to systematically -- that
13 doesn't mean it didn't happen.

14 But in order to study this and say
15 the degree to which we think it might really
16 have happened, there would have to be pretty
17 clear and unambiguous evidence that for the
18 various strategies that Bob Barton laid out,
19 you could say gee, we look -- we could start,
20 for example, with the air sampling data and
21 compare that to the bioassay data and see if
22 in fact they seem to ring true.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Or do we see a situation where,
2 holy mackerel, look at this, we are seeing
3 high air sampling data over and over and over
4 again, decade after decade, building after
5 building, and the people that were in those
6 buildings in those years we're seeing low
7 urine samples. Just doesn't make sense. If
8 that came out, yes, we would say well,
9 something is wrong here.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, look, if you
11 have got those real high levels, number one,
12 you are going to have some kind of --

13 DR. MAURO: And there'll be -

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- respiratory
15 protection --

16 DR. MAURO: -- another confounding
17 variable --

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- which if used
19 properly, should result in --

20 DR. MAURO: There you --

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- you can use the
22 argument, and we don't use the respiratory

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 protection category --

2 DR. MAURO: We do not.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- in these
4 figures.

5 DR. MAURO: You are absolutely
6 right.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: So that is a --
8 there's a mismatch there that would say if
9 anything, you are overestimating because you
10 are assuming no protection.

11 Now the other part of it is -- I
12 lost that thought. Oh, yes, so you have that
13 issue. The other part is if you are going to
14 doctor a sample, you have got to keep
15 doctoring the successive samples on that
16 because one bioassay doesn't help.

17 And you would have to be really
18 clever -- I don't think the people that are
19 doing the sampling and the recording are in a
20 position -- you have got to be able to
21 manipulate that data out for years in order
22 for it to fit --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. MAURO: Absolutely right.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- a biological
3 model. So it is not an issue of -- I mean, if
4 you had one thing that is manipulated, it has
5 almost no effect on the long-term thing if you
6 have other samples in there.

7 DR. MAURO: That's correct.

8 MR. STIVER: Yes. And you also have the
9 issue of, you know, workers moving among
10 different sites, so you may have somebody who
11 was in a highly-contaminated area and then a
12 year later he is working in a different job --

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: And somebody would
14 have to say, well, here's what I did to the
15 data so now you have got to do this in order
16 for it to --

17 MR. STIVER: Yes, and that is
18 something you see with thorium-232 data later
19 on, too, but it is a different issue, but it
20 is the same kind of a confounding problem that
21 comes up in trying to make those types of
22 comparisons.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. BARTON: Yes, this is Bob
2 Barton. To add on to this discussion here, it
3 is not only a question of these variables
4 about moving between job titles and needing
5 respiratory protection. It is also very
6 difficult to match certain workers' bioassay
7 results to specific areas. There's some
8 limited information in the HIS-20 about that,
9 but by and large you are not going to have
10 that information.

11 So, yes, 90 percent of the worker
12 population has uranium data, but the
13 percentage that we can actually match to a
14 building and also have air sampling for that
15 building and time is very low. So there's
16 feasibility issues that go beyond just -

17 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And this is
18 what -- what were we going to come up with,
19 with the final project? You know, we had a lot
20 more outstanding issues that we really needed
21 to take care of before we got into that. And
22 so, as I have told John, it may not be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 something that we even need to look into right
2 at this time. We just want to make sure --

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, I just wanted
4 to sort of get a feel for the nature of the
5 problem and also, Sandra, if you could help me
6 understand, on those past events where there
7 was this apparent false representation, do you
8 know if they simply were taking, like, the
9 summary data for the year and presenting other
10 numbers?

11 I mean, the true values might
12 still be in the database, or did DOL or DOE or
13 somebody go in and actually look at the
14 database itself?

15 MS. BALDRIDGE: Well, the big
16 issue, when this all went to trial, was
17 especially with the stack emissions, where
18 numbers were just -- zeroes were entered
19 instead of an actual reading, and the
20 explanation was, oh, well we were going to put
21 those numbers in later.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh, I see, okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. BALDRIDGE: In other cases,
2 numbers were just arbitrarily assigned to
3 locations and that discrepancy was discovered
4 and said, hey, how can you have this emission
5 when that plant wasn't even operating and here
6 this plant was operating, and you are not
7 assigning anything there?

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- those numbers
9 aren't used for the dose reconstruction.

10 DR. MAURO: No, so your experience
11 where this problem arose is more towards the
12 source term, the airborne emissions to the
13 atmosphere, as opposed to bioassay data?

14 MS. BALDRIDGE: That is the point
15 that came out in the trial. But it showed a
16 pattern, based on correspondence that
17 management had with DOL, giving them the
18 answers, telling them what they wanted to
19 hear, and then later on finding that they
20 absolutely fabricated data.

21 It just shows a pattern that in my
22 mind says this means -- what else were they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 doing? They discovered they were applying
2 factors to the actual numbers to change the
3 appearance of the outcome, and they were found
4 to be significantly deceptive.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay, got you.

6 MR. STIVER: I think part of the
7 problem with the airborne emissions had to do
8 with the way they were calculating the
9 releases from the stack samples, and as I
10 recall, there was a -- a mistake had been
11 discovered and it had never been corrected for
12 a number of years after the discovery.

13 So there were -- I don't know if
14 it was a matter of deliberate falsification or
15 just sloppy accounting practices, and maybe
16 some combination of the two, but that result
17 was that there is a suspicion on the part of
18 our people regarding the integrity of that
19 data.

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And like any
21 site, it brings into question any of the data
22 from then, and as far as bioassay goes, if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they would have done that, they would have had
2 to have -- like you said earlier, they would
3 have to have one set number, you know, 10
4 percent off or something like that, but
5 through the whole thing, because there is no
6 way you would be able to single anything out
7 like that.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, and you'd
9 have to get a lot of people involved in doing
10 it.

11 MR. STIVER: Yes, exactly, and
12 with the stack emissions you have basically
13 one source term, one number that either might
14 be right or wrong.

15 But with bioassay, you have
16 hundreds of workers, you have got multiple
17 samples, you have to understand the health
18 physics, you have the biokinetics and you
19 would have to be able to match that up to
20 where it would appear to be real results, to
21 be more -- enormous undertaking, more so than
22 doing a good program to begin with.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. BALDRIDGE: And then there's
2 the case where the record-keeper said you
3 can't use this data for determining internal
4 exposure. Now maybe they knew that there had
5 been a factor --

6 MR. STIVER: I think that that
7 particular issue had to do with the fact that
8 you did not have biokinetic models in place at
9 the time where you could really use that data
10 in order to estimate the intake.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, in those days
12 they couldn't do it.

13 MS. BALDRIDGE: You know it said
14 the data wasn't reliable.

15 MR. STIVER: Yes, and I think that
16 was maybe be misinterpreted.

17 DR. MAURO: Oh no, because you're
18 saying that it's more than that. You are
19 saying that there was some question -

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, no, at that
21 time they didn't have -

22 MR. HENNEKES: May I ask a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 question here? It seems like everyone is
2 making an assumption that it was getting this
3 air -- the data, but working down there, I
4 know we worked demolition down there, and
5 there was no air sampling done for a period.
6 We didn't know what it was for like four or
7 five years.

8 MR. STIVER: What time period was
9 this?

10 MR. HENNEKES: This was about '82
11 to '86, and we worked in the old pile plant,
12 which we did the demolition there. So there
13 wasn't any air sampling. It was coming out of
14 the stack, but -- we were doing the demolition
15 and there was no BZs or anything. I mean we
16 didn't even see a rad tech or an IH tech.

17 DR. MAURO: Were you getting urine
18 collections?

19 MR. HENNEKES: You know I asked
20 about that, and I'm not really sure if we did
21 or not back then.

22 MR. STIVER: Did you personally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have -- were you monitored for urinalysis
2 yourself?

3 MR. HENNEKES: I could ask -- I
4 know about '86 we were, but those early years
5 when I was down there --

6 MR. STIVER: You know what, that's
7 -- the point that you are making here is that
8 -- our research has shown that prior to '86,
9 the program was --

10 MR. HENNEKES: Well it was a non-
11 existent --

12 MR. STIVER: National Lead of Ohio
13 was running the program.

14 MR. HENNEKES: Exactly, yes.

15 MR. STIVER: You know, when
16 Westinghouse came in, they --

17 MR. HENNEKES: It got a little bit
18 better, and then when Rust came in it got a
19 lot --

20 MR. STIVER: And that would have
21 been in about '85, '86 time frame.

22 MR. HENNEKES: When Fluor came in,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the -- got better, but in those early years,
2 when we was working in the Pilot Plant, I
3 mean, a rad tech or an IH tech was non-
4 existent. We didn't even know what they were.

5 And we were moving around the
6 different buildings, down at Plant 9, 64, 65,
7 and there was no one to go in with us, you
8 know, they said well this is your job, this is
9 what you need to do, but there was no type of
10 monitoring available at that time. Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And so, Paul,
12 and maybe this is wrong of me -- I -- we have
13 kept this open. But it's like what John said.
14 What are we going to come with at the end, you
15 know?

16 It looked like to us that we were
17 -- it would have had to have been a complete
18 blatant or -- it would have been harder to do
19 that than to run the program, so we kept that
20 in mind but we decided not to do anything with
21 that because we had bigger issues that were
22 with the uranium processing and so forth like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that.

2 We just wanted Sandra to
3 understand that we have -- we have not
4 forgotten as we've looked at this, and we have
5 given it an awful lot of thought of how we
6 would be able to address this, and it is one
7 of these ones that I don't think that we could
8 really come to anything conclusive with, but
9 we haven't forgotten it. We have tried to
10 address it and we have been thinking quite
11 earnestly about how we would address it.

12 Now the air samples and stack
13 emissions, we did understand them, we did see
14 that there was issues with that. That was more
15 of a procedural problem that nobody can judge
16 what they did, but they knew of the issue for
17 years but they never corrected the factor. You
18 can say that it was to keep it under and it
19 did, but this is what came out in the lawsuit,
20 too. So -

21 MS. BALDRIDGE: And considering
22 they were under cost plus bonus, you know, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 keep levels here and there's more money into
2 your pocket.

3 (Ms. Baldridge's references to DOL
4 are meant to refer to DOE, as she clarifies in
5 a statement prior to the lunch recess.)

6 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And as we have
7 seen at every site that we have dealt with,
8 any site, if they come into the 1985 to the
9 1990 time period, we see a big change in how
10 things were done. That's when the DOE order
11 RadCon Manual came out and everything
12 transitioned. It wasn't an overnight change,
13 but from `85 to `90, `91, you always saw a big
14 change in how process -- and a lot of the data
15 that we started receiving was so much better.

16 But anyway, John, I'll turn it
17 back over to you and --

18 MR. ROLFES: Before we continue
19 on, I wanted to add a couple of things. I
20 wanted to keep in mind also that there was
21 never a cross examination during the court --
22 when the judgment was granted and so the stack

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 data wasn't represented very well.

2 And I just drew a little example
3 up on the board here, for example for 1970. We
4 had interviewed one of the individuals from
5 the IH&R department at Fernald. And he had
6 basically said that they would go and visually
7 inspect the filters in the stacks to determine
8 whether there was any visible material on
9 them, and if there wasn't they would leave
10 them in service until they did observe some
11 visible uranium or anything else on them, and
12 at that point they would replace them with a
13 new filter and bring that filter back to their
14 lab to weigh it for uranium, and they had a
15 factor to apply based on the surface area of
16 the filter and the flow rate through the stack
17 et cetera.

18 So there are time periods in
19 certain months when they were replacing the
20 filters where they would enter a dash into the
21 record or a zero. I believe they were actually
22 dashes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We did interview this individual.
2 We documented that as a reference in our Site
3 Research Database, and it does show that there
4 are some dashes in for various months where
5 they left the filter in service but then
6 subsequently had pulled that filter out and
7 reported that value for that month.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: So the June filter
9 would include all the uptakes or the
10 depositions from February through June --

11 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- is what you are
13 saying.

14 MR. ROLFES: For this example,
15 that's correct.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: So yes, got you.
17 Okay, I'm good, Mark. Thanks.

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Actually, I
19 wanted to make sure. There's been a lot of
20 talk about this, of how and what we could do
21 on this, and we didn't -- at the time we just
22 decided there's too much, and I don't think we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have come up with anything conclusive at this
2 time, and maybe later on. But we have other
3 outstanding issues that need to be addressed.

4 MR. STIVER: And probably the most
5 important of those is the recycled uranium
6 issue, and if everybody here, I believe you
7 should have the email --

8 DR. GLOVER: Is there any action
9 item on that, then, as we leave that subject?
10 Is that -- there's nothing to NIOSH or -

11 MR. STIVER: At our last meeting
12 no action item came of it and there's really
13 nothing at this point.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: There's no action
15 item. The only thing we have is on action item
16 one, that you guys are still ongoing with the
17 construction work. That's a separate issue
18 altogether there.

19 MR. STIVER: Mark indicated that
20 one was in process.

21 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

22 MR. STIVER: Okay, so if you would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all go to your email, and there's three
2 presentations. There's two PowerPoints and
3 there's one PDF file. If you could just --

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: This is what you
5 just sent.

6 MR. STIVER: -- which I just sent.
7 Open up the PowerPoint presentation entitled
8 RU Issues, 110206a-NSJJHS. And this is the RU
9 presentation.

10 Everybody have that up? Okay. All
11 right. If you go to slide two, which is the
12 outline. This is basically the road map of the
13 discussion today.

14 I have a lot of slides. Probably
15 about a third of them are kind of a recap of
16 previous discussions. This is a very complex
17 issue. It's been ongoing now at least since
18 January 29, 2010. We have discussed this issue
19 in detail, both at that meeting and again in
20 the November, 2010 meeting.

21 What I am going to do is go
22 through the background of the RU issue, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 milestones and action items that led up to
2 this particular review, then look at the
3 historical perspective, basically the types of
4 materials that were received, the processing
5 that was taking place at Fernald, and the
6 consequences regarding worker health that
7 could have resulted from those.

8 But then we are going to move on
9 and take a look at the NIOSH defaults,
10 basically looking at default levels for
11 plutonium-239, neptunium-237, technetium-99
12 and other fission products, look at the
13 dosimetric implications, the basis underlying
14 those default values.

15 And one of the -- probably the
16 most important document is this Ohio field
17 office report where the DOE reports on
18 recycled uranium that came out in the year
19 2000.

20 And this really is the fundamental
21 underpinning of the default level that NIOSH
22 has used.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: John, just a quick
2 -- did you send one of these to Mr. Presley?

3 MR. STIVER: No.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I've got his
5 email. I'll send it to him.

6 MR. STIVER: Okay.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Bob, are you still
8 there?

9 DR. MAURO: Also, is this -- PA
10 cleared?

11 MR. STIVER: Yes, this one has
12 been PA cleared -

13 DR. MAURO: So this can be made
14 available to anyone who wants to look at it?

15 MR. STIVER: And I have to send it
16 out to the rest of the team.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Brad's going to
18 email this to you, Bob.

19 MEMBER PRESLEY: Okay. Thank you.

20 MR. STIVER: So, Bob, just kind of
21 follow along in the discussion, and we will
22 have that in hand here in about a minute or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 two.

2 But DOE 2000b is the seminal paper
3 and it has basically been taken to almost be
4 the bible of RU issues.

5 Jim Werner, who is one of our
6 associates, who is involved in the preparation
7 management of that piece of work, is going to
8 jump in at that point and give his own sub-
9 presentation regarding that particular
10 document and its applications in dose
11 reconstruction.

12 The other thing we are going to
13 look at is site-specific data. Part of the
14 action item that the Board directed us to
15 pursue at the last meeting was to look at, in
16 particular, these baghouse dust collection
17 samples that were taken in 1985, which were
18 presented as an attachment to the NIOSH RU
19 White Paper.

20 And so we have looked at that, and
21 in the process our team has done an exhaustive
22 research effort in the SRDB and other sources,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and we have found two other sets of data,
2 actually three other sets of data that bear
3 directly on this issue of what the ratios of
4 these RU contaminated water -- actually on
5 site in various buildings at certain times.

6 And those are some boundary air
7 samples that were collected as part of an
8 environment compliance requirement for NESHAPS
9 in 1983.

10 Air samples were collected in 1989
11 which were addressed, actually, in the NIOSH
12 White Paper. And then also some Hanford uranyl
13 nitrate hexahydrate solution production data
14 that came out in 1970, 1972. And then in
15 conclusion we will look at the summary of
16 findings, and how that all ties together.

17 If we can move on to slide three,
18 this is just a kind of quick overview of the
19 milestones. In October 2008, SC&A was tasked
20 to review the NIOSH White Paper on RU with the
21 goal of identifying whether the default values
22 were really bounding for all workers, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that's pretty much the same issue that is
2 alive today.

3 January 29th, the White Paper was
4 discussed in detail. SC&A's paper, we had 11
5 findings. NIOSH was going to prepare a
6 response, which they then delivered prior to
7 the November 9th meeting. Those responses were
8 also discussed, and two unresolved issues
9 emerged from that. If we go on to slide four.

10 The action items for SC&A was to
11 provide a White Paper response looking at two
12 things. First -- wait a minute, back up. At
13 the November meeting we presented a fairly
14 compelling argument as to why DOE 2000b, the
15 Ohio field office report, was incomplete and
16 was probably not suitable for a source
17 document for dose reconstruction.

18 The Board requested that we put
19 that down into a formal response. We believe
20 that the transcripts of the previous two
21 meetings and our original White Paper present
22 that data -- that information fairly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 coherently.

2 But we went ahead and did a more
3 detailed review and put some more information
4 in and also brought Jim Werner on, who has
5 this unique perspective of actually having
6 been involved in the management and the
7 preparation of that document.

8 The second was the focused review
9 of the site-specific data, which I just talked
10 about, and NIOSH was to provide a memorandum
11 on the dust collector data, and basically if
12 they could identify the sources where the dust
13 collectors were taken, what the sampling
14 period was, and that kind of thing.

15 And, Mark, I believe you did
16 provide a memo recently, you posted it on the
17 O: drive? And so they have fulfilled that
18 requirement.

19 We also looked at the availability
20 of the DOE subgroup data. There were about
21 4,000 data points all told, 3,000 of which
22 came from Fernald. And this was really the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 basis for the statistical analysis that they
2 used in this DOE 2000b report, to really -- it
3 was more of a materials balance exercise to
4 identify what processes did this material
5 report to in the various time periods
6 involved.

7 Move on to slide five. A
8 historical overview. I am not going to spend a
9 lot of time on these slides. I just want to
10 kind of get everybody back on the same page
11 here, since it has been a while since we
12 discussed this.

13 Me on the other hand, I have
14 basically been -- this has become all-
15 consuming. It's basically all I've done for a
16 while so bear with me if you will.

17 RU is basically uranium which was
18 recovered from irradiated production reactor
19 fuels and plutonium production target fuels.
20 They were separated in the chemical processing
21 plants at Hanford, Savannah River, West Valley
22 and Idaho.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Basically ended up with two
2 streams of reprocessed materials, one which
3 was of most interest to the AEC for weapons
4 production was plutonium recovery. The second,
5 which was a lesser concern, was the uranium
6 that was known to contain transuranics and
7 fission products, but this is the primary
8 concern for the workers at Fernald for the SEC
9 context.

10 I'll move on to slide six. This is
11 just a listing of different types of chemical
12 forms to identify the amount of variability
13 that there was in the data that were coming in
14 -- or in the types of materials that were
15 coming into Fernald.

16 There was uranium trioxide, scrap
17 from Hanford, ash from the Paducah Gaseous
18 Diffusion Plants and Portsmouth and also from
19 Oak Ridge, various types of oxides, ashes,
20 hexahydrate, and so forth.

21 And I guess the most important
22 thing here is that there really was no agency-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 wide or even site-specific limit that were set
2 for the radionuclide contaminants, all the way
3 up until the 1980s.

4 On to slide seven. This is just
5 kind of a summary from the DOE reports,
6 basically the 2003 report. I looked at only
7 receipts -- or only shipments, excuse me --
8 that came from the production sites. And this
9 shows that about -- as we all know who have
10 been involved in this -- about 80 percent of
11 the RU came from Hanford, starting in 1953.

12 By 1960, there was about 45 metric
13 tons of the material on-site. The receipts
14 peaked in the 1960s and then again in the
15 1980s, and all told about 18,000 metric tons
16 of uranium -- of recycled uranium was
17 processed through Fernald during this period,
18 which contained about 500 grams of plutonium,
19 about 38 kilograms of neptunium and roughly
20 about 900 kilograms of technetium-99
21 introduced into the DOE complex.

22 About 70 percent of the shipments

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 went to the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant,
2 and only 15 percent came to Fernald. And it's
3 estimated that about 50 percent of all the
4 plutonium that wound up in the Fernald site
5 came from one shipment of the Paducah tower
6 ash in 1980. It's a topic of extensive
7 discussion at these meetings. The balance of
8 plutonium came from West Valley, Savannah
9 River, and other sources.

10 Okay. Previous findings related to
11 receipts, they were from our last report which
12 I'll call SC&A 2009. Findings one through
13 three were in relation to inconsistencies and
14 gaps in the amounts of sources of RU.

15 Finding five is a little more to
16 the point, and this was a concern we had that
17 the data were incomplete, that there were
18 potentially very important sources, source
19 terms that may have been missed. The one that
20 we identified was the material recovered from
21 the high-level waste tanks from 1952 to 1958
22 at the Hanford U Plant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And so we are not really concerned
2 about accounting for every kilogram of
3 recycled uranium that came through Fernald.
4 What we are really concerned with is this
5 apparently incomplete accounting of the
6 contaminant levels in those receipts and any
7 distributions that could be built from that in
8 order to assess worker exposures.

9 What I would like to do now is
10 just go through a brief summary of the plants,
11 the processing plants at Fernald, what the
12 activities were, what the activities and
13 sources of the high exposure potential were,
14 and the particular compounds of concern,
15 without spending an inordinate amount of time
16 on this. This is all in the report, pages 15
17 to 19, and it's a very detailed overview of
18 that.

19 Plant 1 is a sampling plant. This
20 is a very important plant in terms of
21 potential worker exposures. It was the AEC
22 sampling station. They did isotopic analysis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for uranium there. But they also received,
2 weighed, sampled, and stored materials and
3 sources process residues.

4 And probably most importantly is
5 the milling of by-product slag from Plant 5,
6 the burning and drum reconditioning,
7 screening, milling, packaging, and various
8 sorts of things that went on there. There was
9 very high airborne dust potential for these
10 milling operations, drum dumping, dust
11 collection, and our concern mainly was
12 magnesium fluoride and black oxide in these
13 residues.

14 Plant 2 and 3, this is the
15 refinery, and, incidentally, there is no dust
16 sampling data available for the refinery,
17 which is a finding we will get into later on.
18 This is where the impure feed materials were
19 processed into pure UO₃. It was a three-step
20 process which we have become pretty intimate
21 with, acid leaching, solvent extraction, and
22 then thermal decomposition.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The high exposure potential
2 activities there were digestion and de-
3 nitration, and, once again, they're pretty
4 concerned with feed, black oxide, and
5 hexahydrate.

6 MR. ROLFES: John, could you
7 restate what you said about the air sampling
8 data in Plant 2/3?

9 MR. STIVER: In Plant 2/3, the
10 dust collector data we looked at, there was
11 nothing for Plant 2/3. There was some DWE
12 data. There was some DWE data. It was done by
13 Wing and those guys back in, I think it was in
14 the mid-`80s.

15 MR. ROLFES: I didn't know if you
16 said air sampling or --

17 MR. STIVER: Yes, I may have
18 misspoken -- regard to the -

19 DR. MAURO: So you make reference
20 to the dust collector data because dust
21 collection data is an important source of
22 understanding the ratio of let's say plutonium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to --

2 MR. STIVER: It really is one of
3 the only sources of site-specific data we
4 have. It's -- there are a lot of gaps and
5 limitations associated with it, but we just
6 don't have air sampling data of the type you'd
7 like to have, the -- sampling, breathing zone
8 samples, not until after '86, when the new
9 procedures were put in place.

10 Plant 4, Green Salt Plant. This is
11 the conversion of -- the reduction of UO3 to
12 UO2 and the production of UNH. Let's see. How
13 do I go through this.

14 The hydrofluorination bank is
15 really the most important sources of exposure
16 here. And we do have data for those. We
17 actually have another set collected in 1989,
18 in addition to the dust collector sample.

19 So there's a couple of situations.
20 For Plant 8 and Plant 4 we have data that can
21 be compared in kind of a generalized sense
22 although they are separated in time for about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 four years, and one is an aggregate dust
2 collection and another is an actual -- okay.
3 Plant 5. This is a very important one here.
4 Plant 1 and Plant 5 together constitute one of
5 our main concerns regarding worker exposure
6 potential.

7 This is the -- there were two
8 areas here. This is metal production. There
9 was a reduction area where the tetrafluoride
10 was converted -- is reduced down to uranium
11 metal. This process produced large quantities
12 of magnesium fluoride that was commonly
13 referred to as dolomite. This material was
14 then recycled through Plant 1, through the
15 Titan Mill because they could -- that
16 particular mill had the ability to get very
17 fine particle size, consistent particle sizes,
18 and so they used it quite a bit for preparing
19 feeds for the refinery, and also one of the
20 main functions of that was to recycle this
21 slag for refractory liners in the reduction
22 pots.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. MAURO: Just a question. This
2 might be important because this is a place
3 where plutonium may end up?

4 MR. STIVER: This is important not
5 only where it would end up but it
6 concentrates. Every pass-through, about 50
7 percent of the plutonium and about 80 percent
8 of the neptunium would report into the slag.

9 And so as you can see, if you keep
10 recycling that through again and again, you
11 are going to be building this material up.

12 DR. MAURO: And the uranium isn't
13 coming with it?

14 MR. STIVER: The uranium --
15 actually one of the tables I have here, I
16 added a column for the percent uranium content
17 for a lot of these samples and that's one of
18 the lowest. We'll get into that.

19 DR. MAURO: I'm just sort of -

20 MR. STIVER: Yes, it's
21 foreshadowing --

22 DR. MAURO: Foreshadowing, that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the right word.

2 MR. STIVER: Yes. The casting area
3 was another area where the -- for high
4 exposure potential. There was a graphite
5 machine shop, where they had basically
6 graphite crucibles and molds which they would
7 -- they had the same type of a process going
8 on here where this material would report into
9 the graphite, and that is reflected in the
10 data that we looked at.

11 So that all these activities here,
12 basically every operation in this plant was
13 high dust exposure potential, a very, very
14 dirty environment, charging, blending,
15 furnacing, break-out.

16 In addition to that you had these
17 reduction bomb explosions. This happened on a
18 regular basis, almost on a weekly basis, and
19 when that happened, you know, you basically
20 overwhelmed all the ventilation capacity, dust
21 was just -- practically unbreathable.

22 And so you had a mixture of, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 know, the uranium, the slag and all these
2 constituents that reported into it.

3 Onto slide 13. The scrap recovery
4 plant, this is Plant 8. This is where material
5 -- process residues, ashes, other types of
6 scrap were pre-processed into a form that
7 could be fed into the refinery, typically
8 low-assay uranium materials, magnesium slag,
9 filter sump cakes, incinerator ash and so
10 forth.

11 A lot of chemical processing, the
12 furnacing operations, screening and blending,
13 hand-sorting, all these types of things were
14 going on there, and all of those generate
15 airborne concentrations of dust.

16 The last line there is the -- the
17 constituents of concern would be, again,
18 almost every one of these you got residues,
19 you got black oxide, uranium metal, all these
20 different components.

21 And finally the pilot plant. This
22 is kind of a small-scaled production facility

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 where all these different processes were
2 occurring in one particular facility.

3 Basically you had a small-scale
4 production of the tetrafluoride, production of
5 sweetener, which was an enrichment so they
6 could add it back in to get the proper assay
7 content in the materials that were being
8 produced, all kinds of areas with high dust
9 potential there.

10 And basically you've got the whole
11 smorgasbord of contaminants. You've got
12 dioxide, trioxide, tetrafluoride, magnesium
13 fluoride.

14 So that really is kind of the
15 thumbnail sketch of the processes that were
16 going on that could have given rise to worker
17 exposures to this recycled material.

18 If you go on to slide 15, we are
19 going to switch gears here and start talking
20 about the NIOSH default levels, and this is
21 the infamous table from NIOSH's White Paper,
22 page 15.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Column 2 lists the default levels
2 which are going to be added or assumed for the
3 urine bioassay results, and over here, the
4 last three columns are the presumed amounts of
5 additional activity that would be added in to
6 workers' exposure based on those constituent
7 levels, the idea being that you have this one
8 size fits all, you have kind of a bounding --
9 what is assumed to be a bounding level of a
10 particular contaminant, which is then added
11 back in to the bioassay data.

12 And the reason they are doing that
13 of course is because you have got really good
14 bioassay data. You have lots of it, for a long
15 period of time, but you don't have any
16 measurements of these constituents until much,
17 much later, in the late 1980s.

18 And so you can see, plutonium-239,
19 the default level is 100 parts per billion,
20 neptunium-237, 3,500, technetium-99, 9,000.

21 And that also included a column
22 for where this is reported in microcuries per

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 kilogram uranium, because a lot of the data,
2 historical data is reported in those units, so
3 just for a quick comparison I put those in
4 there as well.

5 If we can go on to slide 16. At
6 the last meeting there was a bit of a
7 discussion about, you know, what is really the
8 dosimetric significance of these contaminants.

9 And various numbers were put out
10 there and so we decided to take a look at
11 that, and we looked at the -- basically -- the
12 ones that are of concern.

13 Actually we looked at all the
14 constituents that were in the dust data,
15 including thorium, strontium-90, cesium-137
16 and we really wanted to get an idea, okay, at
17 the highest level or at the default level, you
18 look at the whole range, all the different
19 combinations of solubility class, at those
20 levels, what are the dose ratios going to be
21 compared to uranium?

22 And the only two that really stand

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 out as being important -- we have numbers
2 rated in unity. Basically you actually have a
3 does potential higher than you would get from
4 the uranium itself, or for the plutonium and
5 the neptunium.

6 We kind of knew that, or we didn't
7 really know, we didn't have it quantified, but
8 basic health physics knowledge, you could kind
9 of get a ball park estimate on that.

10 As you can see here, the numbers
11 outlined in rather the highest values. This
12 was for plutonium class M to uranium class S,
13 and the dose ratio for bone surfaces is about
14 34 and for liver is about 52.

15 And so -- this is at 100 parts per
16 billion. So as you can see, this is a
17 significant issue.

18 DR. MAURO: So, just to -- in simplest
19 terms, if I had a person who is inhaling
20 soluble uranium and I assume there's no
21 plutonium there, but there is.

22 But I assume there's no plutonium,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and then I say no, no, no, we made a mistake.
2 There's 100 parts per billion of plutonium. My
3 dose to my liver would go up by a factor of
4 51.

5 MR. STIVER: It would relative to
6 what you got.

7 DR. MAURO: In other words I would
8 get a dose from the uranium alone, but now if
9 you add that parts per billion of plutonium,
10 that same dose to the liver, instead of being
11 one -

12 (Simultaneous speakers.)

13 DR. MAURO: So I think it's an
14 important message here, is that this is --
15 these small amounts, parts per billion, sounds
16 like very, very small amount, part per
17 billion, do have very substantial dosimetric
18 implications, especially for plutonium and
19 neptunium.

20 Now for the others I guess they
21 are not as important --

22 MR. STIVER: Well yes, the others,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 really -- well, you know thorium obviously is
2 high, but the default levels are --
3 recommending which is 10 to the minus 3. They
4 are very small.

5 As you can see I believe I put it
6 in here. Thorium, it was class M to U class S,
7 it was only nine to the minus three.

8 A couple of lines attached at the
9 bottom of the table, yes.

10 DR. GLOVER: So I would want to
11 point out here though that uranium is being
12 treated as a type S that's being bound in the
13 lungs and we are allowing plutonium to flow
14 out faster. Plutonium is a minor contaminant
15 in a bulk matrix.

16 I don't know that I have ever seen
17 the bulk matrix hasn't been limited, just like
18 americium. Plutonium limits the solubility of
19 the americium constituent, even though it's
20 type M.

21 So anyway, we are using a very
22 insoluble material, letting that stand alone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 like uranium, and letting the plutonium leave
2 more quickly, so it's obviously going to -- if
3 I change solubility classes for the same
4 intake -- so you see why you know, there's
5 biokinetic reasons why we are seeing that
6 here.

7 MR. STIVER: Yes, oh obviously,
8 and this is put in there just to show that,
9 you know, if you are going to try to be as
10 claimant-favorable as possible you -- a dose
11 reconstructor might go with that particular
12 solubility class, even if it didn't really
13 make sense from the biokinetic standpoint.

14 MR. ROLFES: As Sam stated, for
15 example, with plutonium exposures, if we have
16 americium-241 growing into a matrix of
17 weapons-grade plutonium, we can't assume Super
18 S for the plutonium -

19 MR. STIVER: You would have to
20 follow through.

21 MR. ROLFES: Correct. So you would
22 have to stick with one solubility.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STIVER: And so even -- but if
2 you look at the first column, this is
3 plutonium solubility class S to uranium
4 solubility class S --

5 MR. ROLFES: Right, there's still
6 an increase.

7 MR. STIVER: And it's about a
8 factor of three to five higher at 100 parts
9 per billion.

10 MR. ROLFES: I did briefly see
11 this chart in the report that you had produced
12 but I didn't see exactly how the calculations
13 were done.

14 MR. STIVER: Actually that is in
15 the report --

16 MR. ROLFES: It is. Okay.

17 MR. STIVER: There's a sample
18 calculation right above the table.

19 MR. ROLFES: I did see that but it
20 didn't really give me -- for example, when we
21 complete a dose reconstruction, I don't know -
22 - did you use a distribution of all the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 isotopes in natural uranium for example to --

2 MR. STIVER: Oh yes, yes, I
3 assumed there would be a specific activity of
4 natural uranium. Actually I used several. I've
5 got a MathCAD worksheet that has all the
6 different combinations in that.

7 MR. ROLFES: I'd like to take a
8 look at that, just because when we complete a
9 dose reconstruction for Fernald, rather than
10 using isotopic distribution and natural
11 uranium, we usually calculate the intake in
12 that manner for interpreting bioassay data,
13 but then when we assign dose, we assume all U-
14 234 --

15 MR. STIVER: Oh, this is -- these
16 are based on -- this is based on a U-234 --

17 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

18 MR. STIVER: So it basically --
19 the same methods as you guys used.

20 MR. ROLFES: Okay. If it's based
21 on all U-234.

22 MR. STIVER: If you like I can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 send you the actual workup -

2 MR. ROLFES: Well, no, no, if it
3 is based on all U-234, then we are okay.

4 MR. STIVER: Yes, it is.

5 MR. ROLFES: That's
6 representative. But if --

7 MR. STIVER: Yes, it's natural
8 uranium 230 intake and then for the dosimetric
9 -

10 MR. ROLFES: Can I finish please?

11 MR. STIVER: Go ahead. My
12 apologies.

13 MR. ROLFES: If it's based on the
14 entire isotopic distribution, then it would
15 result in an elevated ratio compared to what
16 we would do in dose reconstruction. I just
17 wanted to make sure that if you used U-234,
18 then we are okay. It will result in a ratio
19 more representative of what we --

20 MR. STIVER: And that is indeed
21 what we are doing.

22 MR. KATZ: Someone or at least one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 person on the line hasn't muted on their phone
2 and it doesn't really bother us so much but I
3 am worried that it might be bothering other
4 people trying to listen by phone.

5 So please, everyone on the phone,
6 mute your phone. Use *6 if you don't have a
7 mute button. But someone is shuffling papers
8 or something and it is pretty audible here,
9 which makes me think it's even worth for other
10 people listening. Thank you.

11 MEMBER PRESLEY: This is Bob. We
12 have got pretty good service today.

13 MR. KATZ: Okay. Good.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Bob, have you
15 received these papers yet?

16 MEMBER PRESLEY: No.

17 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay, I'll
18 resend it again.

19 DR. GLOVER: Bob, I sent those to
20 your CDC account.

21 MEMBER PRESLEY: I'm at home.

22 DR. GLOVER: Oh, okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER PRESLEY: I have a slight
2 stomach problem today.

3 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Can I ask you a
4 quick question? On those reduction bombs,
5 when they had explosions, were the workers --
6 did they get nasal swipes, urinalysis after
7 that?

8 MR. STIVER: In those early years,
9 there's on evidence on the records whether
10 they did or not.

11 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Okay.

12 DR. GLOVER: John, I would
13 probably stipulate that I have done the
14 calculations too and there is a small
15 increase, obviously if you are adding
16 plutonium, and you do see -- don't know if
17 it's quite triple, but I know that there is an
18 increase.

19 MR. STIVER: Yes, I can send you
20 the calculations.

21 MR. ROLFES: I did some similar
22 calculations as well and across the board, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 recycled uranium intakes make about a two
2 percent difference in the committed effective
3 dose across the board for all organs.

4 But yes, as you pointed out, there
5 are at least four organs -

6 (Simultaneous speakers.)

7 DR. GLOVER: I think we agree
8 there is some --

9 MR. STIVER: And for any
10 particular organs it could be an issue.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Question, John, in
12 your columns that are in red though, you have
13 different solubilities for the plutonium and
14 the uranium, but you wouldn't use that right?

15 MR. STIVER: Yes, that was just an
16 illustration.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Just to see.

18 MR. STIVER: Just to show you that
19 this is the highest you possibly could get
20 with these, even though it may not make sense
21 from --

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 biologically, it doesn't make sense.

2 MR. ROLFES: If you had a matrix
3 of a combination of radionuclides and you
4 assumed that you know, the uranium in it is
5 all type S, then we would have to assume the
6 entire matrix is type S. We couldn't, you
7 know, selectively part out.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: You just put that
9 in for illustration purposes.

10 DR. MAURO: It's an important
11 point though. So you are saying that really,
12 in physical reality, you never have a type S
13 uranium coupled with a type M plutonium?

14 MR. STIVER: Yes, you would have a
15 -- an insoluble oxide, you know, with the
16 plutonium in the matrix and it would all
17 behave the same. It would all behave as type
18 S.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: But Paul, as
20 you remember, many times we hear well, that's
21 going to -- that little amount is just going -
22 - it is not going to be much of a dose, and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 think what was trying to be shown here is that
2 actually, the small parts were --

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh yes, I'm not
4 debating that, it's going to -- it gets down
5 to an issue of whether there's another order
6 of magnitude here, because --

7 MR. STIVER: Yes, well that's
8 really the point, is that if you're looking
9 on, forward, as the -- if you start looking --

10 DR. MAURO: Yes, I think it's
11 important to point -- I mean you are making a
12 very important point here. If it turns out, in
13 physical reality, you were modeling a person
14 and you were assuming that the uranium was
15 type S, you would assume the plutonium was
16 type S also, correct?

17 And if you were assuming the
18 uranium was M, you may very well assume the
19 uranium is M, or maybe not, I'm not sure.

20 MR. ROLFES: Correct, if the
21 uranium was type M, we would assume --

22 DR. MAURO: And that being the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 case, then, in terms of bounding the problem
2 that we are dealing with is, yes, you might
3 end up underestimating the dose to particular
4 organs, like the liver, by perhaps a factor
5 five, not a factor of 50.

6 At the default values. And so if
7 the 100 parts per billion were off, let's say
8 we had, oh yes, maybe it's 200, maybe it
9 should be 300, so we are talking about a
10 factor -- the magnitude of the impact on a
11 dose reconstruction.

12 MR. STIVER: This really is just
13 to illustrate the magnitude of how --

14 DR. MAURO: And this -- but it's
15 good that we point this particular point out
16 that you made regarding the reality of one of
17 these scenarios really doesn't --

18 MR. STIVER: We understood that. I
19 just put that in there just to demonstrate you
20 know, as high as it could possibly get and
21 kind of imagine a plausible scenario.

22 Okay, if you could go on to this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 slide 17 here, I am going to start getting
2 into some of the basis of the defaults and
3 assumptions that were made to kind of justify
4 these default levels.

5 And the first one, is kind of,
6 there's really two sides to this. This is --
7 there's an assumption that there's a specific
8 level of plutonium that was -

9 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: My hearing aid
10 is --

11 MR. STIVER: I was wondering where
12 that was coming from. There's a bird in your
13 ear.

14 There's kind of two sides to this.
15 One of this is that the health physics
16 practices during the SEC period were
17 sufficient to maintain worker exposures at
18 levels that would not exceed the default
19 levels.

20 And the other side to that is that
21 there was a working specification that came
22 out of Hanford, 10 parts per billion, very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 early on in the process of recycling this
2 material, which was adhered to rather
3 stringently.

4 So you had those two sides. You
5 have got a low-level specification and then
6 you have health physics practices that are
7 adequate to enforce that, for all workers, for
8 all periods of time.

9 We'll take a look at the health
10 physics practices first, and this is in -- I
11 also sent you guys all copies of the White
12 Paper. This is on pages 21 to 27. There's a
13 lot of quotes that came out of the DOE task
14 force report in 1985.

15 And this was really one of the
16 recommendations of that report, based on our
17 findings, was to have a system-wide limit for
18 these constituents in recycled uranium,
19 because it didn't exist before that.

20 And also, as you can see, the DOE
21 2000b report and another report in 1989 by
22 Bassett et al.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And so basically one of the
2 findings of the task force report was that
3 prior to 1986, the radiation safety programs
4 at Fernald probably were not effective enough
5 to control exposures and contaminants in RU.

6 And that was one of our first
7 findings in our report. In 1965, there was a
8 quote that there were on additional
9 precautions for recycled uranium other than
10 the standard.

11 Twenty years later, 20 years go
12 by, this plutonium out of specification is
13 POOS PTA is received from Paducah in 1980, and
14 we acknowledge this is the primary documented
15 source of plutonium contamination at Fernald.

16 But the task force observations on
17 the materials were handled however say that
18 there was marginal contamination control, five
19 years after this material -- the original
20 hoppers were -- the first five of them were
21 packaged in the green salt plant, they were
22 finding removable plutonium contamination

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there.

2 There was no survey done. There
3 was a recommendation that workers who were
4 actually involved in breaking the stuff up by
5 hand -- they used big poles to allow
6 packaging, wear -- it was recommended that
7 they wear respirators. There was no
8 documentation that it was actually enforced.

9 And so this is kind of troubling
10 to us. Bioassay program. We talked a little
11 bit about the bioassay program for the POOS
12 workers, and we looked into that.

13 Actually this is documented pretty
14 well in the Bassett report, and also in the
15 task force report. But this was a program --
16 when they started processing this material
17 when Westinghouse came on board, 1986, they
18 started processing the stuff in Plant 4 and I
19 guess they had a spill pretty early on, and it
20 shut down everything.

21 So what they did is they went
22 ahead and ran out what was already in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fluorination banks and during this time they
2 started bioassaying the workers beginning in
3 1986.

4 They did this all the way up
5 through 1989 I believe. There's like several
6 hundred workers with a bioassay. And they
7 found -- I think there were 10 or 11 of these
8 guys that came out positive, and so they did
9 an initial analysis using worst case
10 assumptions, like you might do in a dose
11 reconstruction.

12 And one of the guys, the highest
13 one, was about -- they figured an EDE
14 effective dose equivalent of about 3.5 rem.

15 And then they did the follow-on
16 samples and those were inconclusive and then
17 they finally sent these guys up to Hanford to
18 get chest counts and those came back negative.

19 And so there's kind of a
20 disconnect as to whether there were enough
21 samples taken, did you really capture the
22 people who were the most highly exposed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And this is -- I guess this --
2 it's kind of troubling that there are no
3 bioassay data for all the people prior to
4 that. By the time this material was received,
5 until the new contractor came on board, you
6 got a six-year period there, and the stuff is
7 on-site. We know it's being processed through
8 the Plant 1 Titan Mill.

9 So -- but you don't have bioassay
10 for those particular workers. So it's limited,
11 and I guess you could say, in summary the
12 results are somewhat inconclusive.

13 Let's go on. Slide 18. Let's take
14 a look at this 100 parts per billion. I think
15 we have talked about this a lot the last
16 couple of meetings.

17 And this is the Hanford working
18 specification of 10 parts per billion uranium.
19 Now, if you look at the data that is reported
20 in the 2000 DOE reports, yes, there's a lot of
21 data, a lot of receipts, or shipments from
22 Hanford that were less than 10 parts per

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 billion.

2 We also see a lot that's higher.
3 DOE 2000b report shows 4,000 data points in
4 there, and the plutonium levels range over
5 about eight or nine orders of magnitude.

6 So you have got one set of -- it's
7 trioxide coming out of Hanford. Granted it's a
8 large proportion of what comes in there.

9 But you also have other sources
10 that are considerably higher, that represent
11 different processes from different plants and
12 different time periods.

13 And there was a protraction factor
14 of 10 thrown on for claimant favorability so
15 that's where you get your 100 parts per
16 billion from.

17 Now the task force observations,
18 there are several I listed here. One that was
19 kind of striking was that the only formal
20 limit that was ever adopted by the AEC was in
21 1971. This was for commercial fuel shipments
22 of GDP and that was 15,000 dpm per gram

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 uranium, which translates to about 110 parts
2 per billion from plutonium and about 9,500 for
3 neptunium.

4 And they also go along to say that
5 a formal, technically sound, understood and
6 accepted specification for maximum,
7 transuranic and fission products contaminants
8 and uranium recycled materials, has probably
9 never existed either within or between sites.

10 And this definite guideline for 10
11 parts per billion did not occur until 1985,
12 and there's a memo, an April 14th memo, or a
13 letter to the FMPC management from DOE
14 imposing that 10 parts per billion guideline.

15 So you had a working
16 specification, you know, it probably was
17 effective for large volume shipments.

18 But you don't have a reasonable
19 health physics program, you don't have
20 sampling going on, you don't have air
21 sampling. So there is no way to document
22 whether this was really effective or not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I said, the plutonium results
2 that were reported -- and this is not a
3 complete data set by any means -- you have got
4 eight or nine orders of magnitude, you have
5 got all the way up to, I think, the highest
6 value was in the tower ash, was 7,500 parts
7 per billion.

8 So there's a lot of uncertainty
9 and a lot of variability that wasn't accounted
10 for.

11 MR. ROLFES: John.

12 MR. STIVER: Yes.

13 MR. ROLFES: We certainly
14 recognize that the shipments that were
15 received in the `80s are certainly of much
16 higher contamination levels, and everything we
17 have seen from the recycled uranium report,
18 and the data that we have looked at, indicate
19 everything was typically below, typically two
20 to three parts per billion plutonium.

21 And during the time period that
22 they controlled things on basically a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 gentlemen's agreement type, with Hanford, they
2 had the unwritten specification for products
3 to keep it below 10 parts per billion.

4 And it was the plutonium that was
5 received in the 1980s from the tower ash, the
6 fluorination tower, and that was what
7 encouraged us to bump it up to 100 parts per
8 billion.

9 And that source term is a
10 different type of source term than the typical
11 recycled uranium, and it really should be
12 handled completely differently than the rest,
13 but you know, basically we could, based on
14 additional data that are available, you could
15 probably go back and justify reducing
16 plutonium recycled uranium contamination
17 levels for the earlier years, and increasing
18 them for the 1980s perhaps.

19 MR. STIVER: You might argue that
20 you needed to have more uncertainty in the
21 earlier years, even though you -- because you
22 don't have any data to document doesn't mean

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you don't have a complete data set.

2 We talked about this last time,
3 about this U Plant from `52 to `58. We don't
4 have any data. It looks like the DOE 2000
5 report didn't even include it.

6 And so you have an incomplete data
7 set you are trying to use to justify a value
8 that was based on a performance specification
9 that wasn't even a requirement.

10 And so that is what kind of
11 worries me. From different angles, you can
12 see there's all kinds of gaps here.

13 MR. ROLFES: Yes, I understand, I
14 mean, certainly -- there certainly are fewer
15 data in the earlier years than there are in
16 the more recent time periods, but then again,
17 would you look for something that you knew
18 wasn't there?

19 MR. STIVER: Well, actually in the
20 `70s, they had this -- Bob Alvarez and Jim
21 Werner are going to talk about this a little
22 bit later.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 But they had this complete change-
2 out of the CIP/CUP program, and there was a
3 lot of residues and ashes generated from that
4 which were pretty high. They weren't
5 necessarily as high as the tower ash. This
6 material --

7 MR. ALVAREZ: This is Bob Alvarez.
8 The CIP/CUP program was the multi-billion-
9 dollar program that essentially expanded the
10 installed capacity of the three gaseous
11 diffusion plants by 61 percent.

12 It went on from 1972, '73 and
13 1981. It involves the opening of 4,000 20-foot
14 converters, the removal of the barriers, the
15 compressors, the blades, the other equipment,
16 and an enormous amount of D&D work that led to
17 a very large amount of uranium oxide and ash
18 that was shipped during this time period to
19 Fernald, and the -- I kind of think about the
20 POOS material as part of that batch of
21 material.

22 There is very limited data, hardly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 any information about this, but it involved,
2 as I said, when you are talking about 40 --
3 4,000 20-foot long converters at the three
4 gaseous diffusion plants that have been
5 accumulating recycled uranium for decades, and
6 then removing that equipment and D&D and then
7 sending the recovered uranium to Fernald
8 without any data indicating what the
9 contaminant content was, it raises some
10 questions.

11 There is absolutely no reference
12 to the CIP/CUP program for example in the TBD
13 written up for the K-25 Plant. However for
14 Paducah, the -- I'm not sure if it's the TBD
15 or it's the occupational internal dose -- they
16 did mention that the mere opening of one of
17 these converters would yield concentrations on
18 the order of 2,700 parts per billion of
19 plutonium.

20 So we are -- this -- it was about
21 55 metric tons of this ash material that came
22 from the D&D of the CIP/CUP program that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 just not -- there's no data on it, except the
2 POOS data, which was sort of, I thought,
3 probably part of this, because this was a
4 major clean-out of the three gaseous diffusion
5 plants.

6 So this was a very unique
7 situation and it kind of has not been subject
8 to much attention.

9 MR. STIVER: Okay thanks.

10 MR. ROLFES: Thank you. Is Bryce
11 on the line there?

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: He was. Bryce?

13 MR. RICH: Yes, I am.

14 MR. ROLFES: Bryce, are you aware
15 of this and do you know what -- well I'm not
16 sure, I guess I could ask Bob there what the
17 CIP/CUP program stood for.

18 MR. ALVAREZ: It stood for the
19 Cascade Improvement/Cascade Upgrade Program.

20 MR. ROLFES: Okay, thank you.
21 Bryce, do you recall seeing any information on
22 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 (Simultaneous speakers and
2 telephonic interference.)

3 MR. STIVER: Actually, there's
4 some from Oak Ridge that wasn't accounted for
5 in the mass balance.

6 MR. RICH: That's K-25 that's
7 accounted for in the mass balance. Well, the
8 data -- the only data that I see that is
9 actually quantifying the ash that came out of
10 these plants during that period is in the
11 question and answer correspondence with
12 National Lead in 1985, where the DOE asked
13 very specifically what types of material went
14 to Fernald, when.

15 And there's a table in there that
16 lists the different categories of material,
17 which includes U308 incinerator ash.

18 About 21 -- about 22 metric tons
19 came from Oak Ridge. About 42 metric tons came
20 from Paducah. And about 20 metric tons came
21 from Portsmouth I think.

22 Now, the process involved in doing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this, when they were doing this CIP/CUP
2 program, these are massive -- this is a
3 massive undertaking and so removing the
4 equipment from these converters is no small
5 task, and it involves a greatly expanded
6 crafts and trades working group and going to
7 three shifts for a period of about a decade.

8 And it involved taking large
9 amounts of contaminated equipment to their D&D
10 facilities at these gaseous diffusion plants,
11 for example Building 1420 at K-25.

12 And D&D is material using roughly
13 equivalent of something if you can imagine a
14 car wash type operation except they are using
15 dilute nitric acid, citric acid, some fluorine
16 compounds to clean out the barriers and then
17 these wastes would then be gathered and sorted
18 for recovery, and those wastes that would not
19 be sorted for recovery would be measured for
20 transuranics and if they exceeded 10
21 nanocuries per gram, they had to be stored for
22 future retrieval.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So there was a recognition at the
2 gaseous -- at least Paducah -- that the
3 laboratory, that one of their procedures
4 involved in terms of measuring the
5 decontaminated material, the material that was
6 removed from the contaminated equipment, they
7 weren't measuring transuranics for purposes of
8 retrievable disposal of TRU waste, and so --
9 but I saw nothing about how much would wind up
10 in the ash and what measurements were taken.

11 But this material I think -- I
12 think the POOS material has to be considered
13 in the larger context of the cascade
14 improvement cascade update program.

15 And the POOS material includes an
16 additional, I don't remember the number there,
17 but an additional 19 or 20 metric tons above
18 and beyond this ash material that was sent.

19 MR. ROLFES: This is Mark again.
20 Thank you Bob. Bryce, I am looking at -- I
21 don't know if you received the presentation
22 that I forwarded to you from John Stiver.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I was looking on page 20 here, and
2 we have got a subgroup, subgroup 9 under
3 recycled uranium summary values by process
4 subgroup, and we have indicated there was a
5 receipt of Fernald of incinerator ash and
6 scrap residues from the gaseous diffusion
7 plants, and this is one of the elevated
8 plutonium shipments.

9 Was this -- do you happen to know,
10 might this have been the result of the CIP/CUP
11 program that Bob is referring to, or --

12 MR. RICH: I don't know for sure.

13 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

14 MR. ALVAREZ: Well, the CIP/CUP
15 programs were written up in different -- DOE
16 had different reports, and there was a
17 independent investigation done of Portsmouth
18 in the year 2000 where they mentioned -- they
19 didn't quantify, but they simply said that
20 transuranic contamination from the residuals
21 involved in this program were significant, and
22 that the workers were not, at that place,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 being offered adequate protection.

2 The Paducah -- I am not sure if
3 it's the TBD or it's the internal dose
4 section, I need to go back and look at that,
5 let me pull up the memo here.

6 It's the site description, it's in
7 the TBD. Basically the Paducah TBD mentions
8 that workers involved in the CIP/CUP program,
9 we counted residual amounts uranium were
10 estimated to have plutonium levels ranging as
11 high as 2,740 parts per billion.

12 MR. STIVER: Hey Bob, I think I
13 have a table F.51A from DOE 2000b, lists all
14 the constituents, and that Bryce Richards
15 writes there is incinerator ash for K-25 and
16 also for Paducah, but there's nothing there
17 for Portsmouth.

18 And this was -- these are the
19 values that were assigned for the process and
20 all its determinations to the subgroups, and
21 then --

22 MR. ALVAREZ: The data that I am

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 referring to comes from a set of information
2 that is on the O: drive that is essentially a
3 package of correspondence dated 1985/86, and
4 in the midst of that package is a letter by
5 the manager of National Lead to Jim
6 Reafsnyder, who was the DOE manager of Fernald
7 at the time, answering a set of questions.

8 And in that attachment to that
9 letter, is a series of graphs and tables and
10 one of those graphs and tables, they provide
11 you a break-out of the types and forms of RU,
12 of recycled uranium, that were shipped to
13 Fernald and there is a set of tables, two or
14 three pages of tables, I don't recall, that
15 sets forth the amount of what's called U308
16 incinerator ash that came from the three
17 gaseous diffusion plants.

18 And if you look at the table and
19 also transpose over that the time period of
20 the CIP/CUP program, you see that the major
21 preponderance of the ash and U308, which is
22 probably a product of either calcination or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some sort of incineration, that was shipped,
2 came during this CIP/CUP program.

3 DR. MAURO: Could I -- in terms of
4 when I am listening, and I think about the
5 history of our discussions, I remember the
6 tower ash at a very troubling part of our
7 discussion and it was well-contained.

8 It was my understanding when I
9 went back to our original discussions that
10 yes, everyone agreed that the tower ash was a
11 very specific issue with Paducah, and that it
12 was as high as 7,000 parts per billion, but it
13 was well-defined, well-controlled and when it
14 showed up at Paducah, it was something -- I'm
15 sorry. When it showed up at Fernald, it was
16 something that was handled in a manner that
17 minimized the potential for people to actually
18 experience any exposure: they had respiratory
19 protection, I guess it was confined.

20 What I am hearing now is that
21 there is this other category of material
22 called the CIP/CUP, which was another source,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I mean, I'm -- I'm really trying to step far
2 back and say another source that also went to
3 Fernald at a different time and also had very
4 high ratios of plutonium.

5 MR. WERNER: I think it was part
6 of the CIP/CUP program and they were cleaning
7 out the converters, you know, 4,000
8 converters.

9 I think that one gaseous diffusion
10 plant, I think Paducah had 1,600 converters,
11 so they were doing major renovation and clean-
12 out and replacement of equipment, which
13 involved an enormous -- or let's say
14 unprecedented D&D program at their D&D yard,
15 in an effort to recover uranium and to
16 segregate out that uranium, which would be
17 discarded.

18 MR. STIVER: Hey Jim, could I jump
19 in for a minute? This is John Stiver. You
20 know, we went into this in the last meeting
21 quite a bit, into this CIP/CUP program.

22 I think it does illustrate that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there may be certain amounts of this
2 incinerator ash that may have been missed in
3 the DOE 2000 statistical analysis.

4 I am looking at the values that
5 were reported, and once again these are the
6 mean values, these aren't the entire range. I
7 would kind of -- in response to what John just
8 said, we did -- I think we laid out pretty
9 well that there were definitely some serious
10 gaps in the radiation protection program
11 during the entire time of, even the Paducah
12 tower ash was being processed, there may have
13 been certain situations where they claim that
14 in-line respirators were used -- maybe they
15 were, maybe they weren't -- for certain
16 categories of processed workers.

17 So this is a separate source. It's
18 group 10a in the analysis.

19 DR. MAURO: I need a touchstone in
20 these conversations, so one of my touchstones
21 at one time was that there was a great deal of
22 control over the tower ash, so there were two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 things that happened here. Maybe that control
2 wasn't there the way we like to think that it
3 was, and in addition, beside that, there's a
4 this other source that may have come in around
5 the same time that has a different name, but
6 also had levels that were very high that may
7 not have been a counterpart.

8 MR. STIVER: And actually I can
9 tell you that those lows in the statistical
10 analysis, they range from a minimum of about
11 0.6 up to 3,500 parts per billion.

12 DR. MAURO: So these things
13 challenge the 100 parts per billion number --

14 MR. STIVER: And we are going to
15 get into that.

16 DR. MAURO: We are going to get
17 into that -- in a way I like the idea of
18 foreshadowing, as we are talking about it,
19 remember, this is why this is important and
20 its relevance to our previous conversations,
21 so those -- sort of anchors me as we talk
22 these things through.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STIVER: Yes, this is a very
2 important source that Bob brought up and it
3 has been addressed in the statistical analysis
4 in DOE 2000b, but we are going to get into the
5 inadequacies of that particular report and
6 some of the uncertainties involving that.

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I am wondering
8 if before we talk to that, if we could take a
9 10-minute comfort break, if we could. Those on
10 the phone, we are going to -- we are going to
11 take a 10-minute break and we will come back
12 then.

13 MR. STIVER: I think everybody
14 could use one.

15 MR. KATZ: What time do you have
16 right now Brad?

17 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I have got
18 10:43.

19 MR. KATZ: Okay, so about five to
20 the hour we will get started again. I am going
21 to put the phone on mute.

22 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the record at 10:42 a.m.
2 and resumed at 10:57
3 a.m.)

4 MR. KATZ: Okay, we just took a
5 short break. This is the Fernald Work Group
6 and we are ready to go on. Bob, do we have you
7 on the line?

8 MEMBER PRESLEY: I am.

9 MR. KATZ: Great, thank you. And
10 for the record, Mark Griffon is not joining
11 our group, and let me just ask to check your
12 emails please, if you are on the line. Thank
13 you.

14 MR. STIVER: Okay, shall we jump
15 back in?

16 MR. KATZ: Yes.

17 MR. STIVER: This is John Stiver.
18 I want to continue the presentation. Slide 19,
19 about half way down that slide is the crux of
20 this, is that for the default radionuclides
21 other than plutonium and NIOSH relied on the
22 DOE 2000b report and the statistical analysis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that was produced from that, to arrive at the
2 3,500 and 9,000 parts per billion for
3 neptunium and technetium, and also to validate
4 the default values for plutonium.

5 And it was done because they are
6 just -- as of 1985, as a matter of fact, there
7 was no --

8 (Simultaneous speakers.)

9 So anyway, let's go ahead and
10 start segueing into this DOE 2000b report and
11 Jim Werner is going to take over in a minute
12 here, but let me just lay kind of a framework
13 for you.

14 This was produced under the
15 Clinton administration towards the end, under
16 the Secretary Richardson, his direction.

17 It was basically an incredible
18 program in terms of the amount -- the
19 intensity. The whole thing lasted nine months
20 start to finish.

21 Four sites -- Fernald, RMI, West
22 Valley and Weldon Spring reviewed and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 assembled all of their RU data and basically
2 resulted about 4,000 points. Fernald had about
3 three-fourths of those and is really kind of
4 the repository for all this information that
5 was available.

6 And it then took all this data set
7 and he had an assemblage of experts, process
8 experts, who had been involved in RU
9 protection over a period of years.

10 And these people basically
11 assigned this data into different subgroups,
12 process subgroups that defined certain types
13 of materials and certain processes, and they
14 came up with a total of 19 of them.

15 Then they did -- performed a
16 statistical analysis which was then reported
17 in Appendix F of DOE 2000b. And table F.31 is
18 the basis for table 5 of the NIOSH RU report
19 and that's on page 20, or slide 20.

20 And this itemizes all the
21 subgroups and then gives what is called the
22 bootstrap mean and it's very similar to an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 arithmetic average that controls for the
2 influence of outlier data points.

3 And then these are the values that
4 were then used by the process knowledge team
5 to assign to different sites for different
6 sources of data.

7 And that particular information,
8 for those of you who are interested and have
9 access to the O: drive, I sent out an email
10 yesterday or the day before giving you
11 directions to the references, and so this
12 particular table, F.51A, is there.

13 And this shows how those various
14 bootstrap means for different processes were
15 then applied to different facilities,
16 different shipping sites, throughout the
17 entire complex.

18 And you see a lot of the same
19 values repeated again and again, because these
20 are basically process knowledge determinations
21 and assignments.

22 So let's go back to the slides

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 again. If we move on to slide 21. This is
2 about the basis for the NIOSH defaults, a
3 continuation of it.

4 What you see when you look at
5 table F.31, even a cursory review of that
6 table shows the enormous amount of variability
7 in the level of the constituents.

8 And this just really indicates
9 that you have got all these different
10 processes moving over time, different feed
11 materials, a tweaking process, the processes
12 were changed and improved over this period. So
13 it's not surprising that there is so much
14 variability.

15 One of our findings was we
16 questioned how the values of 3,500 and 9,000
17 came out of that data set. I think it's not
18 really all that important exactly how it was
19 derived.

20 I assume it was some upper
21 quantile of the distribution of values, is
22 that basically how it was done Mark?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ROLFES: Bryce, could you
2 answer the question on how we developed the
3 default ratios of 100 parts per billion and
4 3,500 parts?

5 MR. RICH: It's a function of the
6 upper limits of the distribution.

7 MR. STIVER: Okay, that's all
8 right, it was just some operating portion of
9 the distribution. And we tried to replicate
10 that. We came close but we didn't quite get to
11 those values.

12 So in summary, the DOE 2000b, we
13 have laid out our position. It's there in the
14 transcripts. It's in our White Paper, and
15 basically our position has not changed.

16 We feel that there's still a lot
17 of outstanding issues and on slide 22, those
18 are kind of summarized here, in four bullet-
19 points.

20 First of all, the DOE analysis was
21 accepted without question. There was no
22 uncertainty analysis performed to verify the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 estimates that those bootstraps were actually
2 bounding.

3 We questioned some of the
4 assumptions that were made in that analysis,
5 one of them being the partitioning of
6 plutonium, how it was partitioned.

7 One example we list here is that
8 initially they thought about 80 percent was
9 going to report into the raffinate but it
10 turned out that only 15 percent did for one
11 particular process.

12 But more importantly there has
13 just been no independent analysis of the data
14 for suitability in dose reconstruction, in
15 particular for an SEC petition.

16 And this gets back to the whole
17 surrogate data issue. You are taking data that
18 may or may not apply to a particular site or a
19 particular process and it is being assigned
20 and so we know there is this enormous amount
21 of variation in the actual data that were
22 reported, and that doesn't even include the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 uncertainty that goes into the process and all
2 its determinations.

3 And so we have some issues
4 regarding the statistical analysis and how
5 that justification was performed.

6 I put a couple of quotes here from
7 DOE 2000b, at the bottom of this slide. They
8 even acknowledge -- you will see that
9 throughout that document, they caveat it
10 continuously.

11 One is that they stated the small
12 number of values represent approximately 40
13 years of Fernald shipments, receipts and
14 productions, and also represent other DOE site
15 recycled uranium receipts.

16 FMPC data from the middle through
17 the late 1980s, when back-extrapolation was
18 possible, the limits of it -- the
19 applicability must be understood.

20 So that they are telling you that
21 this data set is limited, it can be used for
22 various purposes, dose reconstruction, maybe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not, but they were very much aware of the
2 limitations of that study.

3 On to 23, finding 11. This one had
4 to do with the statistical analysis, and when
5 you look at the distributions of data, I know
6 the DOE people said they didn't feel that that
7 data showed a log-normal distribution, so they
8 used this other methodology.

9 Well, our own statistician here,
10 Harry Chmelynski, did his analysis on it and
11 found that in fact, most of the data sets, or
12 at least several of them can be more
13 represented by log-normal distributions.

14 Those are laid out in the report,
15 pages 35 to 37, all the details are there. We
16 just feel that when it essentially amounts to
17 an arithmetic average of a very large,
18 uncertain and variable data set, it's just not
19 claimant favorable for dose reconstruction.

20 You see here at the bottom we have
21 got the bootstrap mean analysis Harry went
22 through, and even just from this analysis, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 look at the GSDs for plutonium, they range
2 from 8 to 16, neptunium 4 to 10, technetium
3 all the way up to 20, and if you look at the
4 log-normal plots in the appendix, the data
5 seem to fit that little bit better than a
6 standard arithmetic analysis.

7 Now at this point, Jim Werner, are
8 you still out there?

9 MR. WERNER: Yes I am.

10 MR. STIVER: Okay Jim, I'm going
11 to go ahead and bring out your presentation.
12 I'm just going to introduce Jim. He
13 participated in the last meeting.

14 Jim is an SC&A associate. He was
15 formerly employed by the EM office for the DOE
16 and he was involved in managing the production
17 of this DOE 2000 report.

18 He did work as an engineering
19 contractor at gaseous diffusion plants from
20 '86 to '89, conducting environmental surveys,
21 and the Linking Legacies 1997 report by DOE
22 was prepared through Mr. Warner's office under

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 his direction.

2 And at this point I would like to
3 go ahead and turn it over to Jim. Let me bring
4 up your -- everybody here in the room, if you
5 go to the other PowerPoint presentation
6 entitled RU overview, Jim Werner final.

7 MR. WERNER: Okay thanks John.
8 While you are bringing that up, let me try
9 introducing it and maybe a sound check at the
10 same time, to make sure you can hear me okay.

11 As John suggested, I am going to
12 describe a little bit of the background and
13 limitations of the DOE 2000b report, and I
14 think the basic question to ask and the reason
15 why it's useful perhaps to examine carefully
16 this report, is to try to determine whether or
17 not the data being used is really
18 representative of the breadth of recycled
19 uranium that was used over the years.

20 And there's a number of slides but
21 they basically fall into three categories and
22 to me the biggest background that I have in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 working in this area is in reprocessing, that
2 is the operation to extract certain isotopes,
3 particularly plutonium from spent fuel and
4 irradiated targets.

5 And so I think it is important to
6 make sure we look carefully at what
7 reprocessing was in all of its variations, to
8 understand recycled uranium. That's really
9 where recycled uranium came from, of course,
10 so to understand then recycled uranium you
11 have to understand reprocessing.

12 And then secondly there's a little
13 bit of background on the report itself and its
14 production, and lastly the -- I think an
15 important issue of what are the other issues
16 that should have been examined in more detail
17 to ensure that the data was representative.

18 So with that, let me get started
19 on a little bit of background here, and some
20 of you already know this in some detail so I
21 am going to go quickly and get on to the other
22 issues.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Reprocessing, again, is really the
2 essential process in linking the production of
3 plutonium that occurs when you bombard a
4 target uranium-238 with neutrons and produce
5 plutonium.

6 Plutonium isn't really available
7 until you purify it and extract it, and that
8 reprocessing, as it is known, chemical
9 separation, was really a very large industrial
10 operation particularly at Hanford River and
11 furthermore specialized in Idaho National
12 Engineering Laboratory where they had really
13 interesting capabilities, and of course at
14 West Valley, where an attempt at commercial
15 reprocessing was made for a number of years.

16 And I wish I had a little model
17 here to show you, but if you imagine
18 concentric rings with a target ring on the
19 outside of 238, and that's the target because
20 that's where the neutrons were aimed at,
21 essentially, inside, with this driver fuel
22 typically high-enriched uranium.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And this is a set-up that is quite
2 different from naval reactor fuel. It's quite
3 different from commercial fuel and the idea
4 wasn't just to generate heat and steam, it was
5 to irradiate the targets to produce plutonium,
6 and that then the extraction process was
7 really what we were talking about here.

8 But I just also wanted to note
9 that it wasn't only plutonium-239 that was
10 produced in some cases, and this is a big
11 issue. I'll put a little commercial interlude
12 here that the nation really faces a big issue
13 now with that 238, because we produced it at
14 one time, we stopped, we then bought it from
15 the Russians, but the -- and I'll get to this
16 maybe at the end --- is the radioelectric -
17 thermoelectric generators, the RTGs used for
18 like the Apollo space missions and certain
19 deep space missions, used 238.

20 So, it wasn't all 239 in other
21 words, but most of it was 239. And let me go
22 on to slide number three, where it says

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 uranium refining.

2 And the important thing is not all
3 of the details comprehensively -- I'm not
4 going to go through every single box on this -
5 - but there's essentially a contrast between
6 this slide and the next one I am going to show
7 you.

8 You'll see in this uranium
9 refining slide that -- you'll see all these
10 very familiar operations occurring within
11 Fernald, and at the very top, the feed
12 material is characterized as uranium ore and
13 concentrate production residues.

14 Okay, and this came from the
15 document that was done in the very early `90s,
16 before `93 and its genesis was actually in the
17 mid- to late-`80s, characterizing Fernald
18 operations before the real shutdown in `89.

19 And this document came out to
20 characterize it and you will see there is no
21 mention of recycled uranium in this.

22 And the next slide, if you could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 just go to slide number four, this is actually
2 a page from Linking Legacies, and this is more
3 of a complex-wide diagram.

4 It shows the operations in most
5 cases flowing from facility to facility, so
6 you have the radiation and separations at
7 Hanford and Savannah River, and then shipment
8 of the material to a fuel or target
9 fabrication facility, like Fernald, for
10 uranium refining.

11 But I am not going to make you do an eye
12 test here and look in detail, so I blew it up
13 on slide five. In slide five you will see that
14 the little arrow coming out of chemical
15 separation saying recycled HEU/LEU/NU for
16 high-enriched, low-enriched and natural
17 uranium, to refining.

18 So far as I know this is the first
19 time this appears and at the time, it was
20 simply a matter of accuracy, because I had
21 been aware that the previous flow diagrams
22 lacked this recycled uranium and it was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 something that I became aware of pretty
2 acutely working at the gaseous diffusion plant
3 as a contractor on the EH surveys during the
4 1980s.

5 And I am an engineer, not a health
6 physicist, and that's my excuse for not being
7 really as aware of the health physics
8 implications.

9 But I was very much aware of the
10 implications of the recycled at the gaseous
11 diffusion plants in terms of the impact it had
12 on operations, and mostly the production of
13 waste and contamination, particularly in the
14 CIP/CUP program, and Bob Alvarez discussed
15 some before.

16 It really had a big impact and the
17 employees of the facility where we were all
18 working out there, I was an outside
19 contractor, I was visiting the various
20 facilities for maybe two weeks or a month at a
21 time and spending six months reviewing
22 documents, producing the reports.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But the full-time employees were
2 very acutely aware of the impact recycled
3 uranium had on the separative work unit
4 efficiency at each of the gaseous diffusion
5 plants, and of course one of the big impacts
6 was, at each of the GDPs, when it went back
7 through for enrichment, it had an impact on
8 the barrier in the diffusion tubing, which is,
9 as far as I know, still a classified
10 technology in the details, but essentially, as
11 you probably know from the gaseous diffusion,
12 that that barrier tubing in each of the
13 converters, is very much engineered to allow
14 the flow-through of the UF₆, uranium
15 hexafluoride and allow the enrichment process
16 to occur.

17 So introduction of the
18 contaminant, the fission products, plutonium,
19 had a big impact on the barrier tubing and
20 reduced the efficiency, so when Bob says that
21 going through CIP/CUP improved efficiency by
22 61 percent, it was in part an improvement

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 caused by the reduction from the introduction
2 of recycled uranium.

3 So the point is here the flow
4 diagrams weren't widely known publicly.
5 Perhaps other people knew the implications.
6 Perhaps it was simply an omission.

7 For whatever reason, we made a
8 point of bringing that out and producing
9 Linking Legacies, that finally came out in
10 '97. It took seven years to produce that
11 document. So it was a lot of work and analysis
12 to go behind it.

13 The next slide is just one of the
14 overall flow charts. I didn't go through all
15 the flow charts. These are in Linking Legacies
16 and they are reproduced in DOE 2000b. I made
17 sure to put them in to explain the process
18 overall.

19 This is just the MED process from
20 '42 to '46, and you will see there is no
21 recycled uranium flow-through. If you look at
22 the chemical separation in the upper-right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 corner, where you have the Oak Ridge National
2 Laboratory X-10 Semi Works, the huge Hanford U
3 and T Plants, those are just the very
4 primitive reprocessing plants operated during
5 the Manhattan Project in the rush to produce
6 materials in World War Two.

7 And there was, again, no recovery
8 of the uranium because the focus was on the
9 plutonium. That was what we were trying to get
10 then.

11 If you flip to the next slide, AEC
12 from '46 to the mid-'50s, again this is from
13 Linking Legacies. You see that big loop at the
14 top. Essentially, the recycle would flow
15 through uranium out of the U plant, the UO3.

16 This is before the big
17 construction expansion in the '50s when it was
18 just Hanford doing the chemical separations on
19 an industrial scale at that time.

20 But that's when the recycled
21 uranium of course started. Somebody realized
22 hey, this is valuable uranium we are sending

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to the waste tanks, and as I think Bob wrote
2 in some detail, there was an attempt to
3 recover some of the uranium, some of the
4 recycled uranium actually came from the tanks
5 at Hanford.

6 And the flow charts, then for the
7 '50s through the '70s and '80s are somewhat
8 similar but you obviously have the expansion
9 with the addition of the F and H canyons and
10 the chem plants and West Valley later on.

11 So it would just be more
12 complicated but the same idea as you will see.

13 The next slide is simply to
14 illustrate the first of what are many
15 reprocessing facilities, not a huge number but
16 there were more reprocessing facilities than
17 there were enrichment facilities, and this is
18 just the T-Plant at Hanford, and this is just
19 the very large-scale reprocessing, what we
20 called canyons of the Queen Mary buildings,
21 they are sort of shaped like an ocean liner so
22 that's why we called them the Queen Mary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 buildings.

2 And they are very intensive
3 operations and very important in terms of
4 improving the efficiency of plutonium
5 extraction.

6 If you think about, you know, the
7 earliest days when Glenn Seaborg did the first
8 micro-extractions of plutonium, you know, we
9 were just then beginning to learn about the
10 basic chemical engineering, how do you extract
11 plutonium from fission products, how do you
12 separate from the uranium target material.

13 And that process of improving
14 efficiency went on continuously and frankly,
15 it was a competition, particularly in the
16 '50s, between Hanford and Savannah River to
17 see who could do it more efficiently.

18 And I don't mean to say Idaho
19 wasn't in that competition. They certainly
20 were. But Idaho had some very unique
21 capabilities, and we can get into that a bit
22 more, but in terms of large-scale industrial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reprocessing from plutonium extraction, these
2 facilities were constantly adapting their
3 processes and figuring out how they could be
4 more efficient later on.

5 And of course the same scale of
6 facilities was built at the Savannah River
7 site, particularly the S and the H canyons,
8 but at Hanford you had the U-Plant, the T-
9 Plant, PUREX, and later on the, the Plutonium
10 Finishing Plant to add some even more hi-tech
11 capabilities if you will.

12 And frankly some of the PFP
13 capabilities were trying to I think learn some
14 of the very exquisite lessons they learned at
15 Idaho about how to do better extraction, and
16 Idaho had a lot of unique capabilities.

17 The next slide is just the inside
18 of the canyon and you will note the scale is
19 different from the outside only because the
20 walls are about eight feet thick with lead
21 impregnated concrete.

22 And once you get a canyon working

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you really can't change it very easily because
2 you can't just send a worker in there. It's a
3 very highly-intensive radioactive atmosphere.

4 And so there's a lot of
5 documentation about all of the process changes
6 that occurred. When you make one of those
7 process changes, you spend a lot of time
8 writing about it and getting it okayed but
9 nonetheless they continued changing how you do
10 the processes, what solvents were used, what
11 equipment was put in there, the temperatures,
12 the pressures, the addition of different
13 catalysts, all to improve your extraction
14 efficiency.

15 The next slide, and Brad, I guess
16 it's here for your benefit, because you will
17 see Idaho, it's somewhat smaller but again has
18 unique capabilities, as you know very well.

19 And of course one of the main
20 differences there is the mission was to
21 extract high-enriched uranium particularly
22 from naval reactors fuel, which is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fundamentally different in design.

2 And at the risk of extending this
3 discussion, I'll just say that to truly get
4 into all the variability about recycled
5 uranium, and the variability of reprocessing,
6 one perhaps should really go back to the
7 engineering of the target material, the fuel
8 and the targets themselves.

9 And particularly, you will note
10 that at Idaho, one of their big missions was
11 naval reactor fuel, which is engineered very
12 differently, and beyond that we really
13 probably can't say more because it is still
14 very classified.

15 But suffices to say that it
16 required Idaho to step up its game to do that,
17 I mean you have got a different level of
18 criticality, different health physics issues,
19 but just different engineering issues.

20 For example they used -- they
21 operate generally at somewhat higher
22 pressures. They use hydrofluoric acid instead

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of nitric acid. So a lot more difficulty, a
2 lot higher level of difficulty, so what they
3 may have lacked in size, they made up for in
4 the level of difficulty.

5 Of course a lot of that HEU went
6 back to Y-12 at Oak Ridge for driver fuel, but
7 some of the material, because they did a
8 variety of materials.

9 The Fort St. Vrain fuel of course,
10 there's the unique sodium-cooled reactor in
11 Colorado went there, you know, any time you
12 had a difficult fuel that was somewhat unique,
13 you know, you would send it to Idaho, just
14 because they have capacity and flexibility to
15 do some difficult things there.

16 So again, adding to the
17 variability, that's the picture that I'm
18 trying to paint to you, that recycled uranium
19 wasn't just one constant source. It was a
20 variety of facilities, a variety of
21 engineering operations, a variety of
22 production processes and constantly changing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 over time.

2 So even if you took a snapshot of
3 say a half dozen facilities one year, two
4 years later you would have somewhat different
5 operations in the canyons there.

6 And then just the outside of the
7 chem plant, you see it's a smaller building
8 compared to one of the big Queen Mary canyon
9 buildings.

10 And then the last one is the
11 inside picture of the PFP, the Plutonium
12 Finishing Plant at Hanford, and on the walls
13 you will see there what was called the pencil
14 tanks and that just shows you some of the
15 technology that was implemented later, that
16 even although they produced super grade and
17 that at the Savannah River, and the Savannah
18 River folks are very proud of their super
19 grade, a very high level of purity of 239
20 compared to some of the other isotopes of 239,
21 and that was, I think, you know, they
22 succeeded in integrating their target

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 engineering with their reprocessing there, at
2 the PFP gave you a capacity of doing even more
3 extraction of plutonium.

4 So I would respectfully disagree
5 with somebody who said earlier that the
6 concentrations of plutonium in general were
7 higher in the '80s than they were in the
8 earlier years.

9 And I don't doubt that there may
10 be evidence for that, but I would suggest that
11 frankly the overwhelming trend was for lower
12 and lower plutonium concentrations in the
13 residuals in the raffinate side streams
14 compared to your plutonium production, just
15 because we got better at isolating plutonium,
16 we got better at purifying it.

17 And that was just for the point of
18 illustrating with the PFP and this was a
19 particularly challenging facility to manage.

20 And just lastly, the goal was, you
21 know, what you end up with a puck, there's
22 your basic puck of 239, it ended up getting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 engineered into a spheroid for a primary and a
2 thermonuclear warhead.

3 And then there's the last photo,
4 is just the RTG from the Apollo mission on the
5 moon because it was the Atomic Energy
6 Commission, later DOE, who used neptunium-237
7 targets that were irradiated to produce 238.

8 And you know, we didn't produce a
9 large quantity of this material, but we ended
10 up using the same facility. So you know, you
11 didn't necessarily flesh out everything. You
12 got your main stream of 238 from processing
13 your neptunium-237 target material at each of
14 these facilities.

15 And we continued doing it even
16 after Apollo for a variety of other missions
17 and then we stopped, again something that we
18 are going to continue exploring in space
19 during these missions. There's really not a
20 good alternative except for 238.

21 But the point is not to advertize again
22 for deep space mission budgets, but to again

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 note the variety of operations at the
2 facilities.

3 This is, I'm sorry, last couple of
4 photos are both at Portsmouth. This is one of
5 the yards where uranium hexafluoride, in this
6 case tailing cylinders were stored, and this
7 guy is just doing a basic sonogram inspection
8 of the cylinders to make sure that they were
9 sound and not leaking.

10 And it was one of our concerns
11 that the folks who were working out there day
12 after day doing the inspections, there were
13 certain assumptions about their exposures and
14 if it was just alpha emitters, that was one
15 issue, but these were the waste crews who were
16 out there inspecting tail cylinders and there
17 was a need to examine better what they were
18 being exposed to.

19 And the last one is just an aerial
20 view of the, in this case the K-25 Gaseous
21 Diffusion Plant, the Oak Ridge Gaseous
22 Diffusion Plant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And what you see is just the three
2 big enrichment buildings in the background,
3 the big K-25 U and the K-30 and K-33 buildings
4 across the creek.

5 And they are certainly large,
6 remarkable buildings. The K-25 U for example
7 is one mile if you go from one end of the U to
8 the other, so you know, we rode bicycles
9 around when we worked there. You know, if you
10 wanted to go to lunch, you had to ride a bike
11 just to get some place.

12 But the point here is all those
13 other buildings around it, there was an
14 enormous amount of support work that went on
15 constantly, and I think there was only one
16 building added since the CIP/CUP program, and
17 as Bob alluded to, this was a very big deal.

18 In removing the compressors and
19 the other equipment in there, they were
20 roughly the size of a boxcar, each one of
21 them, about 4,000 had to be cleaned out.

22 And you were lifting them with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 these overhead cranes, they needed to have
2 overhead cranes, putting them on railcars,
3 shipping them over to the different buildings
4 that -- at Oak Ridge you had 1420 and you
5 know, different, very large support buildings.

6 The support buildings were nearly
7 as large as the facilities doing the
8 enrichment itself, just for the cleanup,
9 particularly the CIP/CUP program was a massive
10 undertaking, where you had to dip these pieces
11 of equipment in large tanks of nitric or
12 chromic acid and TCE, and it was sent then to
13 disposal.

14 One of the things that I always
15 thought would have been a good idea to do, if
16 you had more time, is to go at the daily log
17 data about what was discharged, because some
18 of those tanks, where they dipped the
19 equipment in to clean them out, some of that
20 was just discharged to a ditch out back and of
21 course that was our environmental concern in
22 our investigation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But there was an improved ability
2 to do analysis of that and that might have
3 been one source of data had we had more time
4 to analyze it. But it would take a pretty big
5 effort, and I can't guarantee there would be
6 something there at the end if you did the
7 analysis of all the waste coming from the
8 CIP/CIP program.

9 But again, that was just one of
10 the suggestions I made in entering into this.

11 And so let me just talk about the
12 production of the report itself on slide 18.
13 Overall, I appreciate John being
14 complimentary, because it would be sort of a
15 gift horse for me to say it myself.

16 Because I think that despite the
17 limitations, it really was a massive and
18 extraordinary effort and I think, again
19 despite its shortcomings, it was pretty
20 impressive that so much material was put
21 together.

22 It was a pretty big team effort,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 people were working at the top of their game
2 under a lot of pressure. And the kick-off
3 really was around Labor Day in 1999.

4 But I think it's important to
5 understand some of the background of it.
6 Remember, if you go back to Labor Day 1999,
7 and you may -- everybody here may have had
8 something else going on in their lives, but
9 for many of us this was a pretty intense
10 period.

11 You recall that the Wen Ho Lee
12 scandal was going on, the New York Times burst
13 that out in March of 1999, the first
14 polygraph, and the security concerns were
15 raised in December of '98, and then after the
16 New York Times burst it in March of '99 to be
17 actual -- there was just a lot of pressure
18 about what was going on with DOE, and who was
19 in the headlines with security concerns in the
20 Secretary's office, and just a real concern
21 that why was DOE in the newspaper.

22 We had to just get DOE out of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 newspapers day to day, you know, all the way
2 up to the indictment, and it didn't do
3 anything to stop the indictment of course,
4 which was December of '99.

5 And you know, while all that was
6 happening and people were working to try to
7 get DOE out of the newspapers day to day, you
8 had the whole issue of recycled uranium came
9 up, initially with the qui tam lawsuit.

10 Qui tam refers to somebody acting
11 on behalf of protecting the interests of the
12 government, from some ancient Latin legal
13 phrase, in this case from a false claims
14 lawsuit that was led by the Natural Resources
15 Defense Council in cooperation with some of
16 the labor unions at the time.

17 And the central assertion was that
18 there was new information made public by DOE
19 that indicated that the use of recycled
20 uranium had been known previously but not
21 reported to DOE by the contractor, and so
22 whatever bonuses the contractor had received

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 had been based on lack of full disclosure, and
2 the allegation of a false claim that a
3 contractor made a false claim and received
4 some benefit based on information that was
5 later known publicly to be incorrect.

6 And so the initiation of that
7 false claims lawsuit, the qui tam suit,
8 actually occurred when they actually came to
9 visit me and delivered the initial
10 documentation.

11 There is apparently some legal
12 requirement that you notify your target in
13 advance, like an advanced notice of intent to
14 sue. In this case you have to deliver the
15 documentation to your target and to the
16 relaters, as it is know, that's the equivalent
17 of a plaintiff in a lawsuit, the relaters came
18 and brought that to me because they knew I had
19 been involved in recycling uranium and making
20 public that information and you know, for
21 whatever reason I was just a convenient person
22 to deliver that information to, to inform the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Department officially of the intent of the
2 relaters to bring this suit.

3 But of course, that was just the
4 beginning, you know, it really went into the
5 legal department mostly after that initially.
6 But there was a lot of media scrutiny.

7 The Washington Post, as I think I
8 list on the next page, 19, had two front-page
9 articles about the whole issue of recycled
10 uranium.

11 And of course, recycled uranium is
12 sort of a complicated issue to explain in the
13 public so they mentioned that I think only in
14 passing in the articles, but essentially that
15 there was more exposure than previously known,
16 and I think that was the basic message to it.

17 But there were congressional
18 hearings that went on in September. I just
19 mention a couple of them there just because
20 O&I and government affairs were doing some
21 pretty heavy -- O&I is Oversight and
22 Investigation -- and governmental affairs, it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 had been previously chaired by Senator John
2 Glenn, for whom Bob worked as an investigator
3 for a while before he joined DOE himself.

4 But there was just an enormous
5 amount of other types of pressure going on at
6 the time, just constant letters, inquiries.

7 Even hearings that were not about
8 recycled uranium -- if you went up to the Hill
9 to do a briefing on your budget, very quickly
10 the question started to turn around to what
11 about recycled uranium, what about this
12 lawsuit, you know, how big a deal is it, and
13 most importantly for the appropriations
14 committee, how much money is it going to cost
15 us.

16 And that is really how 2000b came
17 about, is trying to answer the question, well,
18 how big a deal is this if there is a worker
19 claim bill, as we were then proposing, and
20 that is what eventually came to be enacted, as
21 the Energy Employees Occupational Injury
22 Compensation Program Act. We just call it the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 worker comp bill.

2 If that bill was going to go to
3 through, people didn't want to enact a bill
4 without knowing what it was going to cost.

5 Well, one side wanted to know what
6 it was going to cost, they were concerned
7 about high cost, and another was simply
8 concerned with, is this legitimate, is there
9 any basis to this, or is this a spurious
10 allegation.

11 So DOE 2000b was -- the intent was
12 to just answer those two questions initially,
13 and if we succeeded in answering those two
14 questions, that would be a successful report.

15 And we had to constantly reminder
16 ourselves, people working on it, that as much
17 research as we went into to detail all the
18 technical details, and I do think there's a
19 remarkable amount of material given the short
20 time period, it wasn't necessarily intended to
21 be the last word, it was in a way the first
22 word on it, to address those two questions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Again, number one, was there any
2 legitimate technical basis to allege that
3 there was the use of recycled uranium, and
4 number two, how many facilities and
5 consequently how many workers were affected to
6 get kind of a ballpark estimate of the cost if
7 you were to enact a worker comp bill.

8 I should mention one of the other
9 pressures, and this may seem trivial, but it
10 wasn't at the time. We were still trying to
11 absorb a pretty major reorganization.

12 As you know, DOE's organization
13 was, going back to the Atomic Energy
14 Commission, was done by operations offices,
15 and so you think of Hanford as a site or
16 Savannah River as a site, and each of those
17 had an operations office, Ridgeland or
18 Savannah River.

19 But Oak Ridge operations office
20 wasn't just Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Oak Ridge
21 operations office had a functional
22 responsibility, largely for what we called the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 secondaries. You know, in a nuclear warhead
2 you have got a primary and secondary, and the
3 secondary was mainly a uranium component.

4 So they were responsible for all
5 the uranium facilities, so that included all
6 the GDPs, Portsmouth, Paducah, Oak Ridge, you
7 know, K-25, but also Fernald, Weldon Spring,
8 all those facilities were managed out of Oak
9 Ridge.

10 And there was somewhat of a
11 geographic proximity but it was mainly a
12 functional organization. It was one place
13 where you had all the expertise for managing
14 and processing uranium.

15 Well that changed, officially, in
16 1994, but the changes were continuing right up
17 until the late '90s, because you had, you
18 know, 50 years or so of tradition and people
19 and employees and contractors working for Oak
20 Ridge operations in Tennessee, where the folks
21 at Fernald reported to.

22 And what we did is we created a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 new field office called the Ohio field office,
2 and the mission of Ohio field office of course
3 was clean-up, environmental management and not
4 doing uranium production operations any
5 longer.

6 That meant the type of personnel
7 and the type of contracts and management you
8 had, were, instead of operations processing
9 experts who -- some of them retired or were
10 reassigned -- we had project managers
11 overseeing clean-up contractors and clean-up
12 experts.

13 And the reason this is relevant is
14 because that changeover that happened in the
15 mid-`90s, that was still going into the late
16 `90s, I think it was somewhat of a problem
17 trying to get those process experts working.

18 At Hanford it was a simple matter.
19 You'd go down the hallway, the same guy was
20 there at Ridgeland, or at Savannah River or at
21 some of these other facilities.

22 In the case of Oak Ridge, they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were no longer involved or no longer even
2 there. In some cases we brought them back and
3 people were interviewed, wherever, you know,
4 brought in for interviews and got the
5 information.

6 But again, it was in the midst of
7 this massive reorganization of -- going from
8 an organization at Oak Ridge that had been
9 there for 50 years to a whole new set of
10 people.

11 New people were hired and the old
12 people who had been responsible for Fernald
13 were simply not there anymore. You were trying
14 to do a report through a new organizational
15 structure and that is the way these reports
16 are done.

17 People at headquarters don't do
18 the research, which probably doesn't surprise
19 anybody that people in Washington don't do a
20 lot of work.

21 But headquarters' job is to set up
22 the structure, oversee it, get the funding

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mainly, you create templates, you organize
2 people.

3 But it was the people out in the
4 field offices who did all the heavy lifting
5 and in the case of Fernald, we didn't have the
6 same people doing that heavy lifting who had
7 been there.

8 So I don't want to dwell on that
9 too much, but I think that was an important
10 context of what was going on at the time. It
11 just was an extra little barrier going on.

12 Okay, I mentioned the
13 congressional hearings and the lawsuit and the
14 lawsuit was found to be at least valid enough
15 for the Justice Department to get involved in,
16 and I am not even sure what the final outcome
17 was.

18 But it's not really significant
19 here. The important thing was that the lawsuit
20 was going on at the time and Lockheed Martin
21 was one of the targets and so it just, you
22 know, it caused everybody to be very careful

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about what information you provided to whom to
2 make sure there wasn't any conflict of
3 interest going on.

4 It wasn't a huge deal, but you
5 know, the main thing is just added pressure.
6 People kept asking about what's the status,
7 DOE is being sued, or the contractors are
8 being sued here.

9 But going back to the variety of
10 reprocessing operations that we had to examine
11 and obtain data from, just at Hanford you have
12 got the multiple plants going on up there and
13 as John said earlier,
14 80 percent of the Pu was said to have come
15 from Hanford, and that is not surprising given
16 the long history and the multiple large-scale
17 plants there.

18 Savannah River, you had to look at
19 both F and H canyons, who had different
20 missions, you know, F specialized in plutonium
21 extraction. H did a variety of things, but
22 mainly did some of the HEU recovery.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 West Valley was probably the
2 smallest in terms of total throughput, but
3 West Valley may have been the largest in terms
4 of diversity of target.

5 They took a lot of -- of course
6 the main goal was to try to demonstrate
7 commercial reprocessing, which failed for
8 economic reasons.

9 But it also took some of the
10 material from Hanford and then we used some of
11 the plutonium and in fact some of the reactor
12 grade plutonium that was extracted there was
13 used for a test out at Nevada Test Site to
14 demonstrate whether or not you could actually
15 make an operational warhead out of reactor
16 grade plutonium.

17 And that was one of the diversity
18 of things done at West Valley. The answer by
19 the way was yes, because that doesn't have a
20 very good yield.

21 And then the next slide, 24, if
22 you think about this in terms of at least a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 two-sided matrix and permutation, each of
2 these facilities was constantly tweaking their
3 processes, and I am not going to get into all
4 the details, but suffice it to say that people
5 were changing the solvents they used, the
6 organic phase compared to aqueous phase.

7 You had different additives being
8 used, again HF was used more commonly at the
9 Chem Plant in Idaho, but rarely used
10 elsewhere, and that had very different impacts
11 on the efficiency of extraction that occurred.

12 The technologies changed. We to
13 this day I think try to keep classified some
14 of the geometries of the later slab tanks that
15 were developed for non-proliferation reasons,
16 but suffices to say that the geometries were
17 important and they were improved greatly over
18 the years.

19 The geometry of a slab tank or an
20 extraction column from the 1950s and `60s and
21 `70s was much different, significantly
22 different from what we later developed during

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 the mid-`70s and `80s to really improve the
2 efficiency.

3 I mean, we would have really never
4 had the super grade material we got out of
5 Savannah River except for the integration of
6 the target and the extraction and the
7 improvement of the extraction efficiency.

8 And then of course temperature and
9 pressure changes, even subtle things like
10 that, people kept changing and the records are
11 replete with examples of memos of chemical
12 engineers trying to adjust everything to
13 improve efficiency in whatever way they could.

14 So again going back to the
15 question, was the data representative, and I
16 can't necessarily answer that. That is a
17 statistical question that would need to be
18 examined.

19 But I could tell you that the use
20 of data from the `80s, I would say was not
21 necessarily representative of the multiplicity
22 of operations and facilities that occurred to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 produce recycled uranium over the many years,
2 and it was something we were very aware of, as
3 John mentioned earlier.

4 But getting this report out, the
5 report was officially published in June, but
6 the draft, which essentially when all the
7 technical work was done before the lawyers and
8 the policy people got into review, was done in
9 April.

10 So if you kick it off on Labor Day
11 and finish it in April, you have got nine
12 months of very heavy duty work. It was not a
13 fun Christmas, I can tell you.

14 But, I think everybody involved
15 was pretty proud of what they did, but I also
16 think that few would argue that it was fully
17 comprehensive and necessarily representative,
18 and that to do so would have required some
19 follow-up work. It would have required quite a
20 bit more time.

21 But, you know, I left DOE soon
22 after that in 2001 and it appears that none of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the expected follow-up analyses occurred. With
2 that, am I going back over to John, or --

3 MR. STIVER: Jim, I have a follow-
4 up question for you. At the end of your write-
5 up that we put in the report, you listed three
6 areas where you believe that -- you used 2000b
7 as kind of a starting point, and made some
8 significant improvements on that effort.

9 Could you talk about that just for
10 a minute?

11 MR. WERNER: Well sure, and that is
12 what I was alluding to at the end. I mean, if
13 you know, I had my druthers, there's a number
14 of analyses that it would have been good to
15 back on, and I think as perhaps Paul at the
16 table knows, I was, I wouldn't say obsessed,
17 but certainly very interested in all the
18 reprocessing facilities both at DOE when I was
19 at a non-profit, and later in the later '80s
20 and early '90s.

21 And for each one of these
22 reprocessing plants, one could have, I think,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 gone through all the, you know in some cases
2 there's daily records or certainly monthly
3 logs, and I actually went to the Hagley
4 Museum, and I know some of the NIOSH folks
5 went to the Hagley library too, and I was
6 pretty dismayed to see that they had only very
7 superficial information about that, when I
8 know that there is more detailed information
9 about the operations in each of those
10 facilities, and it would have been interesting
11 to have time to follow up on just going to
12 each of those, and whatever archives exist.

13 And I know enough to know from
14 having gone to NARA, the National Archives
15 that those files are classified, so you would
16 have to have somebody with a security
17 clearance or wait for possibly two years or
18 more for those to be declassified to look at
19 each of those facilities.

20 But when I would look at them, I
21 would want to ask the question, how did the RU
22 characteristics change for each of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 locations, how did the RU change within each
2 location for the process operation that was
3 going on, and lastly, how, within a process
4 operation at a facility, how did the RU change
5 depending on the feed material that was being
6 processed?

7 And those are some of the details
8 that I think deserve to be examined and make
9 sure that you are really understanding the
10 characteristics of the RU being produced.

11 And then of course at each
12 reprocessing facility you are getting
13 consistent improvements in it, you know, how
14 much did that change even within a facility,
15 within a process, within a target, how much
16 did sort of the tweaking of things like flow
17 rates and temperatures and catalysts and
18 things affect it.

19 And then you know, lastly, when
20 you got the target material within a process,
21 within a location, within a particular
22 operation, how did switching from one target

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 material to another affect things?

2 Were there offset conditions going
3 on, when we know that they didn't always have
4 time to clean out the facilities.

5 Cleaning out one of these canyons
6 is a huge operation and you don't do it
7 lightly. So if you could avoid having to do,
8 you know, flush it out, you do it. You
9 sometimes, you just, you bring in the next
10 operation behind it. You know, they are called
11 runs or kind of batch operations, so you
12 dissolve a new feed material and then you feed
13 in the dissolved material into your extraction
14 process without necessarily flushing out. What
15 effects did that have, too?

16 I think all those are more than
17 just interesting. I think that they are
18 relevant to answering the question about what
19 the RU data was really representative of the
20 range of conditions over time that occurred.

21 MR. STIVER: Okay, well, thank you
22 Jim. Appreciate that very detailed historical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 account. Is anybody ready for a break?

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: It's lunchtime
3 and so I was thinking that we would break for
4 an hour, be able to go get lunch and --

5 MR. STIVER: That's a good break
6 point. We come back and talk about the site-
7 specific data and wrap it up probably in about
8 half an hour or so.

9 MR. KATZ: It would be good to
10 have some response too.

11 MS. BALDRIDGE: Could I make a
12 correction? When I was speaking earlier, when
13 we first got started, I was referring to the
14 DOL instead of DOE and I think that was
15 because I watched where AOL made this big
16 purchase on the television before I left and I
17 had the OL on my mind.

18 MR. KATZ: Okay. Right. Maybe for
19 the transcription, if they could -- you just
20 put a note by her comments, you keep the
21 comments as they were said but if you could
22 put a little parenthetical note that she

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 corrected herself with respect to attribution
2 there.

3 So we are breaking for lunch and
4 we will be back. It's by my watch, it's about
5 -- so we will be back at one. Thank you
6 everyone.

7 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
8 matter went off the record at 11:51 a.m. and
9 resumed at 1:03 p.m.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 White Paper, a memorandum as John had alluded
2 to earlier, basically responding to some
3 previous issues that SC&A had asked us about.

4 Since we have just seen these
5 presentations today and our subject matter
6 experts haven't had an opportunity to review
7 this new information, we would probably prefer
8 to wait until we have had more time to go
9 through in detail each of these presentations,
10 and we will prepare a written response to
11 these.

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay, with that
13 I'll turn the time back over to John.

14 MR. ROLFES: One other thing, I'm
15 sorry, I forgot to add one point. We were
16 talking about uncertainties in the levels of
17 transuranic contaminants earlier on, and
18 really, you know, what it comes down to is,
19 you know, there are uncertainties.

20 And when we have uncertainties, we
21 apply those to the benefit of the doubt of the
22 claim when we are completing a dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reconstruction.

2 That's not necessarily something
3 that precludes a dose reconstruction from
4 being done. It's just an added uncertainty. It
5 doesn't become a precise estimate because we
6 are applying what can be considered worst-case
7 assumptions to an employee's claim in the dose
8 reconstruction process.

9 So that's all I had to add, and if
10 you would like to carry on with the rest?

11 MR. STIVER: Okay. All right.

12 MR. ROLFES: Thanks.

13 MR. STIVER: We will go back to
14 the original presentation on RU issues
15 110206a, slide number 25.

16 And what I would like to do now is
17 kind of move into the second half of the
18 action items provided to us, which was to go
19 out and look at what site-specific data we
20 could find that might help clarify whether
21 these bounding default values are in truth
22 bounding, or if there are data that indicate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that there may have been higher levels
2 encountered at certain times.

3 And on page 25, the first set of
4 data we looked at was this set of baghouse
5 dust collectors that was done basically with
6 a new M&O when Westinghouse replaced NLO, in,
7 I believe, 1985.

8 And a part of that program is to
9 go back and look at, ascertain what kinds of
10 emissions took place during the previous M&O's
11 operation period.

12 And so what they did is they took
13 a whole series of samples from these stacks
14 downstream of the dust collectors, and what
15 they were really trying to get a handle on was
16 what were the uranium discharge rates over
17 that 34-year period.

18 And as kind of a -- not really --
19 I guess a side-study, and, you know, it would
20 be really nice to know what other
21 radionuclides were in these emissions.

22 And so what they did is they went

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and they took these baghouse dust collectors
2 and I believe the little memo that Mark sent
3 out had a nice diagram of what the dust
4 collector looks like.

5 It's kind of like what you would
6 expect in a wood shop, we're not talking about
7 a giant scale. You have got an inlet. It's got
8 a cyclonic collector with a bag at the bottom
9 and then you have got a set of filters and
10 then the air is drawn up through those filters
11 and then out through the stack.

12 And where most of the sampling was
13 done is on the stack, downstream of the
14 collectors. That is what was used to ascertain
15 what the releases of uranium were to the
16 atmosphere as part of NESHAPs compliance.

17 And so they collected a set of
18 data that were -- you can see on the slide
19 here, kind of summarized it here. They
20 analyzed for 14 radionuclides in addition to
21 uranium.

22 They took 36 samples all told and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there were actually 53 functioning collectors
2 at the time of 1985, when these were done, and
3 they selected 36, but they didn't really
4 explain why they didn't look at some of the
5 other samples, except for three.

6 And these were samples that didn't
7 have high uranium content. And in the context
8 of what the study was all about, which was to
9 ascertain uranium discharges, I can understand
10 that.

11 However some of -- at least one of
12 the sample was for a magnesium fluoride
13 dumping station in Plant 1 and given these
14 mechanisms and chemical processes that were
15 taking place that could arise and elevate and
16 enhance concentrations of plutonium and some
17 of these other constituents, it would have
18 been nice to have that data as well.

19 And I might also point out that
20 this is not exclusive from the data that was
21 analyzed in DOE 2000b. This was actually part
22 of the data set.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So it not only includes receipts
2 to Fernald from other process plants or from
3 production plants, but it also includes data
4 that were actually collected on site.

5 We limited our analysis to
6 plutonium-239, 240, neptunium, technetium and
7 strontium-90. We also looked at cesium-137
8 because there were enhanced levels, even
9 though there is no default level assigned to
10 cesium.

11 We did not look at thorium even
12 though there were very high levels of thorium
13 with dose potential far in excess of uranium
14 doses.

15 And the reason being is that
16 thorium production took place in Fernald from
17 about 1954 on into the '70s, and so most of
18 the thorium we are seeing in the 232 and the
19 228 is a result of those manufacturing
20 processes.

21 And so NIOSH has a different
22 methodology in place for analyzing those types

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of doses and it's really outside the scope of
2 this particular study.

3 We can move on to page 26. First
4 thing we need to talk about are the gaps and
5 limitations in this data set. First of all
6 it's obviously a sparse set, 36 samples
7 collected in one year.

8 So it's a snapshot in time. Like I
9 said, there were 53 operational collectors and
10 processes flow with uranium content were
11 omitted, and well, this is understandable, as
12 I said, in the context of this study.

13 There were no data reported for
14 the refinery, Plant 2 and 3, although there
15 was a study that looked at DWEs, I believe, in
16 '83, I think it was like '85 and '86, which is
17 actually reported in your RU report. I believe
18 you have that as an attachment to that.

19 MR. ROLFES: There were daily
20 weighted exposure results, a lot of them done
21 in the earlier years at Fernald, prior to
22 1968.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STIVER: Yes, so there were --
2 there are some other data but they are not
3 tied to uranium content, but there are some
4 air concentrations of uranium from Plant 2/3.

5 MR. ROLFES: That particular plant
6 or grouping of plants was one of the lowest
7 air concentrations.

8 MR. STIVER: Yes, they were fairly
9 low level, fairly low concentrations at 2/3.
10 At Plant 8, there are limited data there, and
11 this is an important plant because of the
12 preprocessing of the incinerator ash and tower
13 ash which had to go through that plant in
14 order to prepare for feeding into the
15 refinery.

16 Another big issue here is that
17 these baghouse collections are aggregated in
18 mixes that are collected over an indeterminate
19 period of time.

20 We don't know how long those
21 collectors were sampling before these grab
22 samples were taken. It could have been a year.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It could have been a few months. It could have
2 been a longer period of time than that.

3 So what we have then is a
4 situation where if you have episodic releases
5 into the atmosphere, or into the workplace
6 environment, of high ratios of constituents,
7 intermingled with dispersion uranium
8 production or low content uranium, you are
9 going to have a diluting out process that
10 takes place.

11 So what you see in that sample is
12 not going to necessarily represent the
13 concentration that a worker might have
14 experienced during the time that that RU
15 material was actually handled.

16 So you can only go down and those
17 values never represent a maximum of what was
18 actually present in the atmosphere.

19 Finding 5, I put here at the
20 bottom that we feel the data is not an
21 adequate basis for establishing default
22 levels. However we do feel it is useful in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 determining whether the NIOSH defaults are
2 bounding for all classes of workers.

3 If we go on to slide 27, this is
4 kind of a summary of the dust collectors
5 covered data and what we looked at here, of
6 all the 36 samples for all the different
7 radionuclides, we picked out those that were
8 at or above, or close to or above the NIOSH
9 defaults.

10 And you can see, those are all
11 highlighted here in red bold. You see Plant 1,
12 there's three samples there. Obviously, the
13 Titan Mill, the sample GT64 is the highest by
14 far.

15 You can see the very top line
16 across the second row on the table is the
17 default levels, the NIOSH defaults, in units
18 of microcuries per kilogram uranium.

19 And then down the left-hand column
20 are the plants that had samples that exceeded
21 or were close to at least one of these
22 constituent level defaults.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. MAURO: So plutonium 6.3 is
2 the anchor for the default?

3 MR. STIVER: 6.3 is the anchor
4 that corresponds to --

5 DR. MAURO: And we want to compare
6 the other numbers with the 6.3?

7 MR. STIVER: Yes.

8 DR. MAURO: At least for
9 plutonium. Okay.

10 MR. STIVER: And you can see Titan
11 Mill is obviously sky-high. It's about 3,500
12 parts per billion and the packaging station
13 also is knocking on the door, 6.3.

14 Plant 5, there's a couple of
15 samples that are at the jolters - GT67, I'm
16 not exactly sure what that one was. It should
17 be 2.32, not 232.

18 And then Plant 8, one of the --
19 the box from the scrubbers was the second
20 highest plutonium concentration. We are not
21 really sure what the reason for that might be.

22 Neptunium, you can see, Plant 5,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have got three samples that are fairly
2 elevated. One is actually higher than the
3 default, that was from the graphite machine
4 shop.

5 And recall that the graphite and
6 the casting area -- the graphite had -- tended
7 to concentrate the materials in similar ways
8 that the dolomite did with the magnesium
9 fluoride.

10 And also for Plant 5, and we'll
11 stick on that for just a second, you'll see
12 that strontium and cesium, basically the
13 calcium and potassium analogues in the
14 periodic table are also elevated, and I think
15 this relates to the tendency for them to
16 migrate into the magnesium fluoride.

17 MR. MORRIS: John?

18 MR. STIVER: Yes.

19 MR. MORRIS: This is Bob Morris
20 here.

21 MR. STIVER: Yes, Bob, go ahead.

22 MR. MORRIS: Could you clarify the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 units on this? Are these -- for example, the
2 220 value for the Titan Mill?

3 MR. STIVER: Yes.

4 MR. MORRIS: Is that microcuries
5 per kilogram of uranium or microcuries per
6 kilogram of mass sample?

7 MR. STIVER: Microcuries per
8 kilogram uranium.

9 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Thank you.

10 MR. STIVER: Okay?

11 MR. MORRIS: And that's true for
12 all of these numbers?

13 MR. STIVER: That's for all those
14 numbers, yes.

15 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

16 MR. STIVER: I probably should
17 have put that in the table.

18 MR. ROLFES: John, I got a
19 question also.

20 MR. STIVER: Yes.

21 MR. ROLFES: These were from 1985
22 now?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STIVER: This is from 1985,
2 that's correct.

3 MR. ROLFES: Okay. Then I believe
4 these samples were collected as a result of
5 processing the POOS material, then.

6 MR. STIVER: I think this was --
7 it was part of an overall process of the new
8 M&O coming on board and trying to beef up the
9 health and safety program and I really wanted
10 to do some --

11 MR. ROLFES: Okay. From my
12 recollection, you had earlier on said that 500
13 grams of plutonium was in the recycled uranium
14 but you didn't really specify which site
15 received what.

16 And I wanted to clarify that that
17 500 grams wasn't necessarily all handled at
18 Fernald.

19 MR. STIVER: Oh no, no, no, not,
20 that was for the entire complex.

21 MR. ROLFES: Right, right, okay.

22 MR. STIVER: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROLFES: But I think that the
2 74 grams that were sent to Fernald over the
3 entire history, and I believe about 25 grams
4 came in the one shipment from the Paducah --

5 MR. STIVER: About 50 percent came
6 from -- at least of the documented materials,
7 about 50 percent came from that.

8 MR. ROLFES: And so --

9 MR. STIVER: And that's what we are
10 seeing here.

11 MR. ROLFES: And what we are
12 seeing here, correct, is the results of
13 processing that high plutonium bearing
14 material, which was a different kind of
15 material separate from the remainder of the
16 recycled uranium that was processed.

17 MR. STIVER: It would be different
18 than the trioxide coming in from Hanford and
19 some of the other feed materials.

20 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

21 MR. STIVER: The tower ash and the
22 incinerator ash were elevated and these would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 then -- they would feed through Plant 8 and
2 then back into the refinery.

3 MR. ROLFES: And I don't recall
4 the numbers, but I believe the first year that
5 they started bioassaying the workers for
6 plutonium exposures was 1986.

7 MR. STIVER: Yes, they started in
8 '86. That was -- I think I brought that up
9 earlier on in the discussion.

10 MR. ROLFES: Okay. I just wanted
11 to clarify.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Could you clarify
13 now, these values are the values found in the
14 collectors, or is this the output here?

15 MR. STIVER: No, no, this is the
16 actual dust that was collected in the bag.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: That was what I
18 wanted to --

19 MR. STIVER: Yes. The stuff that
20 went out would have gone through the filter
21 and down range.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, this is --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STIVER: This is not an
2 outdoor area. We do have some outdoor samples
3 we are going to talk about in a minute.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. I just
5 wanted to clarify that. So this is the higher
6 concentration.

7 MR. STIVER: Yes.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay.

9 MR. STIVER: And let's see. Let's
10 move onto the -- let me bump down here. Slide
11 28, this is the discussion of some of the
12 higher values. Obviously, the highest reported
13 plutonium neptunium values came from this
14 Titan Mill sample, GT64 in Building 1, and I
15 just have those values restated here.

16 And it should be interesting to
17 note that when you put this back in the units
18 of PPP, that plutonium content was about half
19 the maximum that was ever reported in the
20 tower ash.

21 The tower ash, the highest in the
22 16 hoppers was about 7,700 parts per billion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And here we are three years later, after the
2 material was begun to process, I believe in
3 1982 and so right on to about throughout '89.

4 So here you are three years into
5 the processing, and you have this baghouse
6 dust which we know typically is going to under
7 represent workplace exposures, and yet you are
8 still at half the maximum value.

9 So that is a -- it's a high value
10 but I think it represents a data point that is
11 not an anomaly, that really represents a
12 concentrating process which we are going to be
13 getting into in just a second.

14 At the Titan Mill, I'll tell you a
15 little bit about that, it was a ring-roller
16 mill and they processed the enriched slag and
17 recycled materials for use in Plant 5 and also
18 for chemical processing in the refinery.

19 So this would -- essentially they
20 -- you can imagine the scenario where they
21 bring in one of these hoppers of this POOS
22 material and they want to break it up, process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it and mill it so that they can run it through
2 the refinery.

3 But after it has gone through the
4 refinery, through Plant 4, Plant 5, the
5 uranium metal has been produced, then you have
6 this magnesium slag that is becoming enriched,
7 and these materials.

8 And then this material then is recycled
9 back through Plant 1, through the Titan Mill,
10 to be ground up into the proper consistency to
11 generate these refractory liners with the
12 double pots.

13 And I believe it was 50 percent of
14 the plutonium and about 80 percent of the
15 neptunium reports into the slag. And so every
16 pass around, you are getting an enhancement,
17 you are getting an enrichment in these
18 constituents in that magnesium fluoride.

19 And so I think what this
20 represents is this kind of concentrating loop
21 going on between Plant 1 and the Titan Mill in
22 Plant 5, by which plutonium and these other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 contaminants concentrate and persist.

2 And this is the, in our view, is a
3 source of elevated exposure potential in those
4 two plants during the time of processing, and
5 in addition to that we feel that, you know,
6 due to the fact that if you look back -- I
7 think I -- if you go back to slide 27, I have
8 the percent uranium by weight over here in the
9 second column, and you can see the graphite
10 machine shop.

11 This is analogous to the magnesium
12 fluoride. That's about 0.1 percent uranium, so
13 it's very low in uranium and trying to tie
14 that back to uranium bioassay results, it
15 almost indicates to me that there should be a
16 different way of looking at this particular
17 source of exposure separate from the method
18 that has been proposed. But we will get into
19 that in more detail in just a minute.

20 So basically I put in a little
21 discussion on the high values here in Plant 5.
22 This is all documented in DOE 2000b and in our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 report.

2 This thermite reduction process,
3 how you get basically the magnesium turnings
4 mixed up with the fluoride. They put it in
5 this -- essentially it's called a bomb, they
6 put it in the furnace, they heat it, it gets
7 to a certain point, this thermite reaction
8 takes place, you have got thousands of
9 degrees.

10 Occasionally these things blew up
11 and contaminated the entire building, but in
12 the process the magnesium gets converted to
13 magnesium fluoride, uranium fluoride gets
14 reduced to uranium metal.

15 So a lot of this magnesium
16 fluoride is being generated. I would say about
17 half of that was recycled. Some of it was
18 disposed of, so there's a certain percentage
19 that is being recycled -- it's absorbing more
20 material on each pass, and so there's a
21 concentration mechanism here.

22 I also put in here that in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 NIOSH report, they basically said that this
2 measure is meaningless in subgroups in which
3 there is very little uranium, and I guess it
4 is if you are looking at only that particular
5 assay method.

6 I think what this really points
7 is, as I said a minute ago, that we may need
8 to look at a different approach to determining
9 what the concentration might have been in the
10 fluoride.

11 I know there are data out there
12 that report parts per billion of uranium in
13 that part, so they had to get a measurement of
14 the plutonium and the neptunium at some point,
15 and whether that data are available or not is
16 a point of question.

17 Slide 30. Continued discussion of
18 the high values. This is -- some of the
19 workers in certain jobs, as we said, may have
20 been exposed to higher levels.

21 These would be guys who were
22 manning the dumping stations and cleaning

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 equipment. We have one example of graphite
2 molds that were cleaned out -- these were
3 interviews with the actual workers.

4 And one guy said they would
5 actually stick their heads way down as far as
6 they could in these pots. They had this,
7 basically a broom handle with steel wool on
8 the end, and they would scrub the inside of
9 this thing out.

10 And while they were doing this,
11 their head was down in the pot and they were
12 not wearing any respiratory protection at all.

13 And so you definitely have a high
14 potential for intermittent exposures to this
15 material. Actually, for the guys who were in
16 that particular job, this would be a very high
17 exposure.

18 And you also have the uranium, I
19 mean, look at the DWE data for Plant 5 and
20 Plant 9 for thorium, these are some of the
21 highest feeding zone samples were for the guys
22 that were in the bomb breakout areas and pot-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cleaning operations.

2 Also, the bomb explosions, these
3 resulted in very high dose loading, so you
4 have these different factors all combining
5 together to create an environment for a
6 certain category of workers, which may not be
7 amenable to this approach in the NIOSH report.

8 So this Slide 31 is kind of a
9 summary of what is going on in this Plant 5,
10 Plant 1 loop. The data for -- the dust bags
11 data show that -- would tend to corroborate
12 this as a concentrating mechanism.

13 The neptunium levels were elevated
14 in three of the 14 Plant 5 dust samples,
15 strontium-90 was high, we saw that.

16 The highest neptunium level was in
17 the graphite machine shop and so we feel that
18 -- as opposed to the sources of elevated
19 exposure, it wasn't limited to the building up
20 of POOS material and then so you have -- it is
21 indeed the case that the workers were provided
22 with airline respirators when they were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 processing the POOS material to go into the
2 refinery and also in Plant 4 and Plant 8.

3 It doesn't appear to me that this
4 particular category of workers would be
5 captured in those types of processes, and
6 especially when you look at the long period in
7 which this was going on from '82 all the way
8 through '89.

9 It's hard to believe that -- you
10 know, given the state of the health and safety
11 program when Westinghouse came in, that during
12 that intervening, earlier four- to five-year
13 period, that these workers' health and
14 respiratory protection was paramount.

15 Slide 32. We also went ahead and
16 did some statistics on the dust data. We did
17 log-normal fits. We got normal score plots for
18 all the different buildings and all the
19 radionuclides.

20 These are our figures, 1 through
21 32 of attachment 3. They show the log-normal
22 distribution does fit the dust data very well,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 despite the limited sample sizes.

2 And we just summarized here for
3 the different plants, 1, 4, 5 and 8, the GSDs,
4 we list what those are, and in certain cases,
5 the log-normal -- for Plant 1, the log-normal
6 mean was consistent with the arithmetic mean.

7 But the little caveat here that
8 you know, given that data set, the 95th
9 percentile could be more representative of
10 Titan and general milling workers, or workers
11 that were proximal to those operations.

12 Plant 4 was kind of interesting.
13 You saw for technetium-99 there's some samples
14 basically from the hydrofluorination banks
15 that were really, really high.

16 The arithmetic -- the log-normal
17 mean was 15 times higher than the arithmetic
18 mean, so that shows you that there is some
19 little subgroup that is getting smeared up in
20 this giant log-normal distribution, a GSD of
21 20.

22 And that is -- when you go back to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the source documentation on that, they did
2 identify that technetium was volatilizing
3 during the high temperature processes in that
4 --

5 MR. MORRIS: This is Bob Morris.

6 MR. STIVER: Yes.

7 MR. MORRIS: So you are saying
8 that you have GSDs of 20 or 36? Are those
9 realistic approximations of a true data set?

10 MR. STIVER: I think what's that
11 telling you is that there are some high-end
12 activities -- that there is some -- there's
13 probably a separate sub-distribution, but in
14 the overall data set, it's driving the upper
15 bound of the GSD, yes.

16 MR. MORRIS: It makes me think
17 that that's not a very well picked data set.

18 MR. STIVER: Well, maybe it is,
19 maybe it isn't. I think for strontium-90
20 there's just a few samples that were elevated,
21 and those were related to the activities in
22 Plant 5, where there was a concentration in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 those few samples that were involving the bomb
2 reduction operations.

3 So yes, you can really identify --
4 overall, it really indicates statistically
5 that there is a sub-population possibly,
6 either that or a very, very widely diverse set
7 of different processing materials being
8 analyzed here.

9 In this case, I think we are
10 looking at a sub-population and our concern is
11 that the sub-population is not being
12 adequately addressed. Plant 5, you have got
13 the strontium-90, it's just ridiculously high.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: I have never heard
15 of a log-normal distribution with GSDs as
16 large as --

17 MR. STIVER: Well, yes, this is
18 just a log-normal fit. This is just to show,
19 just to illustrate the fact that there are
20 some points that are way out there.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. I mean, the 36
22 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STIVER: Is that really a log-
2 normal?

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well --

4 MR. STIVER: Is it really best
5 defined by a log-normal? All the data are --

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, I mean, a
7 standard deviation of three to five is pretty
8 big, I mean it gives you a big tail. I can't
9 even think --

10 MR. STIVER: Think of what it
11 looks like, you have got two or three samples
12 that are very high --

13 (Simultaneous speakers.)

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: There's a point way
15 out there that are part of the same
16 distribution --

17 MR. STIVER: And this also relates
18 to the fact that there was a very sparse data
19 set.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

21 MR. STIVER: And you have captured
22 some very high operations and you have got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some others that are very low. And so, you
2 know, if you were able to go through and do a
3 comprehensive sampling process, you would
4 probably see two or maybe three distributions
5 --

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: We don't have the
7 true mean, which may be much higher actually,
8 or it's a very different distribution. It does
9 look very strange.

10 MR. STIVER: Yes, it does. And so
11 that is really what we were able to discern
12 from this dust collector data. Like I said,
13 it's not adequate for generating any kind of a
14 bounding value, but it certainly asks some
15 questions on whether the defaults that NOISH
16 are using are really applicable to all
17 categories of workers. They have to be
18 addressed.

19 The next set of data is on page
20 33. This is the perimeter air sampling data
21 that Bob Barton located in the DOE task force
22 report, 1985, also reported in the Fernald '87

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 data set for which the dust collector data
2 were a subset.

3 And this is looking at the 1983
4 environmental monitoring report. I have listed
5 the reference here as NLCO-2018. They have a
6 nice little map there that shows where the
7 samples were collected around the site
8 boundaries, and they went out, they had a very
9 detailed description of how the samples were
10 collected, the filter dimensions, the flow
11 rate, the diameter of the sampling apparatus.

12 And they changed the filters out
13 weekly, and what they reported was an annual
14 average of 53 samples, and as you can see
15 here, samples 1 through 5 are clearly over 100
16 parts per billion plutonium.

17 Sample 6 is close at 94 and then
18 sample 3 is about half the default level --
19 sample 7, excuse me. Neptunium was high but
20 not exceedingly. The default BS3 was actually
21 getting close.

22 And it's interesting, if you go on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to slide 34, the report in the narrative here
2 is that the values in `83 are about 10 times
3 higher than in `82 for plutonium.

4 And this also coincides with a
5 period of the POOS processing that was taking
6 place and so you have kind of a confluence of
7 data sets here.

8 You have got the baghouse data for
9 Plant 1 and Plant 5 and now you have the
10 perimeter samples that are also showing for
11 that year there was a 10-fold increase in
12 plutonium concentrations -- or ratios, excuse
13 me -- for five out of the seven site
14 boundaries.

15 So this would tend to corroborate
16 this notion that there's a process by which
17 this material was being concentrated and it's
18 actually being reflected in the downstream
19 samples.

20 And even given the dilution that
21 is taking place, by the time this material is
22 collected on the boundary, we are still seeing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about twice the default level.

2 DR. MAURO: So you have got a
3 kilometer away, whatever the distance is,
4 that's picking up air dust samples over the
5 course of a given year, and in that year, the
6 ratio, the default number we are looking at is
7 100, you are seeing plutonium concentrations
8 that exceed it.

9 Now the numbers that -- the air
10 samples that are being pulled have to reflect
11 the integration of all of the releases
12 occurring from the plant, so it's sort of like
13 a smearing average of all the different lots
14 of stacks sending stuff out, and also time.

15 Now, when I saw this, it said to
16 me, my goodness, that 100 can't be a good
17 number, because in fact, that means there are
18 locations in the plant that are -- where it's
19 got to be a lot higher than 100.

20 Now the only thing that came to
21 mind that would say that maybe NIOSH is okay
22 with 100 is that if the source of that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 let's say the one that is causing this to be
2 so high, happened to come from a location in
3 the plant where let's say the what-do-you-
4 call-it is being handled, the tower ash.

5 Is it possible that the tower ash
6 is, where it's 7,000 parts per billion, is one
7 of the contributors, and look, I'm always
8 looking for places where our position might be
9 soft. And I say how in the world can you get
10 this number and still say the 100 parts per
11 billion is a good number?

12 The only thing that I could think
13 of is if we are looking at -- there's only one
14 source of high plutonium and that is the tower
15 ash, and that is coming out of a particular
16 building at a particular time.

17 Now I don't know if that was going
18 on in '86 and it's making its release but the
19 workers that are working on it inside that
20 building, they are all protected, so they are
21 not experiencing that ratio, and -- but there
22 is something going out and that commingles

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with everything else that is coming out that
2 is much lower.

3 And what you are seeing at the
4 back end of the process is an integration
5 where you are still above the 100, but that
6 doesn't mean that you have got lots of
7 locations where there are workers in the
8 plants that are above 100.

9 That's the only way I can
10 reconcile these numbers with the possibility
11 that 100 might be okay. Just look, this is
12 all. Forget about everything else we have
13 talked about.

14 Now, was the year that the air
15 samples was collected, we were seeing this,
16 was that the very same time period when the
17 7,000 parts per billion material was being
18 processed?

19 MR. STIVER: They started
20 processing the POOS material in 1982.

21 DR. MAURO: Oh.

22 MR. STIVER: '83, you see a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tenfold increase. Now we have previously
2 discussed this operation going on in Plant 1
3 of the Titan Mill, where the POOS material and
4 also the incinerator ash and other high
5 sources were being ground up and particalized
6 to go through the refinery in Plant 3, and
7 also through Plant 8, so you have got Plant 3,
8 4 and 8 all involved.

9 And ultimately it ends up in Plant
10 5, where you have this concentrating process.
11 And so you do have a situation where you
12 probably have limited stack effluent -- you
13 have hotspots.

14 You have point sources here that
15 are elevated, and those are being diluted out
16 with other sources that are obviously not, so
17 there are certain areas in that plant, certain
18 categories of workers that we have kind of
19 tried to demonstrate here that could possibly
20 have been exposed to these elevated levels
21 during the processing chemistry that was going
22 on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And that is in turn reflected in
2 these somewhat diluted yet still high values -
3 -

4 DR. MAURO: Ratio to ratio, and we
5 are seeing the ratio after it's been
6 commingled with all the other uranium coming
7 from the rest of the --

8 MR. STIVER: It's also in every
9 direction, of course the winds blow prevailing
10 from one direction or another, but all told,
11 except for one sample -- one station, they are
12 all elevated.

13 DR. MAURO: Just to jump in a
14 little bit, as you iron out this process I was
15 staying close to the whole thing and I always
16 like to listen to -- collectively, when the
17 story starts to coalesce in your mind.

18 The weight of evidence seems to
19 be, to me -- and this is what I would believe
20 no matter where I was sitting -- the weight of
21 evidence seems to me that there's 100 numbers
22 a week. There's just too many places, given

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the story Jim told -- combine that with the
2 grab samples from the dust collectors and the
3 fact that some of them were above, combine
4 that with the dolomite issue and combine that
5 with the boundaries, air sampling of the
6 boundary.

7 You know, to me, it all boils down
8 to, you know, we don't have an answer to this,
9 but I got to tell you that 100 does not look
10 good, notwithstanding the argument about the
11 10 parts per billion and multiply by 10, you
12 know, on first blush, sounds like, well,
13 that's pretty good.

14 But then when you look at the
15 data, the way data just screams at you. Isn't
16 there something wrong with that 100 parts per
17 billion? I mean, I am ready to hear an
18 argument why this data and everything you just
19 said does not undermine the 100 parts per
20 billion, but I've got to tell you, I can't
21 think of a way to prop up that 100 parts per
22 billion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ROLFES: Let me ask a question
2 of SC&A then. What did the environmental
3 perimeter concentrations for other years
4 besides 1983 show? Did they show ratios that
5 exceeded our --

6 MR. STIVER: This was the only
7 data set we were able to locate.

8 MR. ROLFES: Okay, well, you did
9 mention that the air concentrations were 10
10 times higher than 1982.

11 MR. STIVER: It was mentioned in
12 this report. Now there may be additional
13 samples from other ASERs. This was the one
14 that was kind of unique in that this was when
15 Westinghouse was trying to really get their
16 house in order and identify what the releases
17 were for the previous years.

18 And so that was reported, whether
19 the subsequent years may have data similar to
20 this that we could then go back and compare,
21 that would certainly be one of the first
22 things I would look into.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ROLFES: Right. Right. We
2 can't really base a decision based on one year
3 --

4 MR. STIVER: Yes, exactly.

5 MR. ROLFES: -- when we have got a
6 previous year that says that the
7 concentrations were 10 times lower, which
8 would make them less than 100 parts per
9 billion.

10 MR. STIVER: But yet you have a
11 process that occurs in that year which gives
12 you a plausible explanation for why it went up
13 by a factor of 10.

14 MR. ROLFES: Exactly.

15 MR. STIVER: And if you can then
16 look at subsequent years beyond that, that
17 would --

18 DR. MAURO: I'm not disagreeing
19 with what you are saying, it's just that this
20 does raise into question, and if the outcome
21 of everything you looked at, the dust
22 collectors and these air samples all came in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 under 100, and perhaps well under 10, because
2 we keep talking about the 10, I'd say, their
3 arguments are compelling.

4 If everything seemed to ring true
5 that 10 is really a roof, but that's not what
6 came back out of this, just, that's what it
7 says.

8 Now I'll be the first to admit,
9 you know, there may be nuance here that I'm
10 missing, but it's simple. This 100 is not
11 holding up very well.

12 MR. ROLFES: Sure. I would expect
13 that if we had plutonium being processed, this
14 special material that was being processed and
15 we didn't see that elevated concentration on
16 the air monitoring data, that would raise some
17 suspicions.

18 But since we have that data and it
19 has shown that the concentrations were in fact
20 higher, that tends to corroborate the story
21 that the material was different and received
22 special focus.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And so, you know, we have chosen
2 our defaults based upon the processing of this
3 single shipment or single handful of shipments
4 of material versus the other thousands of
5 shipments of material that get concentrations
6 below 10 parts per billion.

7 And as you have said, we have
8 jumped up in order of magnitude, essentially
9 because of the small set of higher transuranic
10 contaminated materials that were sent to
11 Fernald in the late 1970s and early 1980s,
12 processed in the 1980s.

13 So you know, we could certainly
14 look back. We feel that what we have got is
15 claimant-favorable and I'll let John continue
16 his presentation here and we will certainly
17 respond to this in writing.

18 MR. STIVER: I think that you are
19 right in that you have -- 100 parts per
20 billion is probably good for a good number of
21 workers for a good part of the time in certain
22 areas of the plant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think what this shows is that
2 there are classes of workers for which the 100
3 parts per billion is just not a strong number.
4 It could have been significantly higher, even
5 up to an order of magnitude higher.

6 MR. ROLFES: That's true and you
7 have got to also consider the set of bioassay
8 data that we have for plutonium.

9 MR. STIVER: Oh, I know, I know.
10 We looked at that.

11 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

12 MR. STIVER: And unfortunately it
13 is a very limited data set, basically it was
14 done in response to a spill that took place in
15 `86, I believe, and they sampled the workers,
16 I think there was only a total of about 400 of
17 them that were in Plant 4 and Plant 8.

18 MR. ROLFES: However, any previous
19 exposures that those workers incurred would
20 have been detected if they had a significant
21 enough intake of plutonium.

22 MR. STIVER: If they were the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 workers.

2 MR. ROLFES: If they were the same
3 workers, that's correct. And so you have that
4 data, if that is available to us, and as you
5 had indicated before, you know, there were
6 roughly 10 individuals who had results which
7 were around the MDA, and they were lung-
8 counted.

9 I guess the person that had, I
10 think there was one person that actually had a
11 positive or what was deemed to be a positive
12 sample based on the calculations that were
13 done at that time, and that individual ended
14 up not having a positive lung burden when he
15 was counted at Hanford.

16 MR. STIVER: Yes, I think there
17 was some issue about the counting interval or
18 the elapsed time being too long for it to have
19 been detected.

20 But yes, it shows that there is a
21 subgroup who were sampled with this one
22 particular operation in these two plants,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 during the initial processing, until they had
2 the spill and they had to run it out.

3 That doesn't count for the people
4 who were employed under NLO the previous five
5 years and whether they were the same workers
6 and whether they were groups of workers, say
7 in the -- we keep getting back to the metal
8 production plant, who were exposed to
9 significantly higher values for which uranium
10 bioassay would not be a viable method for
11 determining a dose.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: John, or maybe
13 Mark, in these perimeter samplings, were these
14 at ground level or where were they sampling?

15 MR. STIVER: That's all in the
16 report. I believe there were about -- about a
17 meter high or so. They are all on the
18 perimeter fence --

19 (Simultaneous speakers.)

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- points were from
21 stacks?

22 MR. STIVER: Yes, from stacks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay --

2 (Simultaneous speakers.)

3 MR. STIVER -- the ratios --

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, no, my
5 question has to do with particle sizes. At
6 ground level, what you are most likely to see
7 are the heavier particles. I wondered if we
8 know whether -- what the particle sizes are.
9 Are they actually respirable?

10 MR. STIVER: Actually, there are
11 particle size data out there. But we are
12 really kind of concerned about right now about
13 the ratios, not so much the absolute values of
14 the different materials, but what were the
15 ratios, what will we see --

16 DR. MAURO: It is going to be low
17 concentrations.

18 MR. STIVER: Yes, the
19 concentrations are very low.

20 DR. MAURO: So that's why I keep
21 reminding you --

22 (Simultaneous speakers.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STIVER: There are particle
2 size data for the samples available, if you
3 want to use that data alone to generate an
4 intake from.

5 But what we are really concerned
6 with is here we have got ratios, they are low
7 concentrations but the ratios are twice
8 the default. And if you are going to use that
9 with uranium bioassay data to bound
10 transuranic intakes and doses, that becomes a
11 problem.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I think you
13 can still make the argument on the ratios, if
14 it's a ratio, the ratios could be different
15 for the respirable particles, that's the point
16 I was trying to make.

17 MR. STIVER: Yes, you could have
18 some -- yes, there could be some fractionation
19 coming up.

20 (Simultaneous speakers.)

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Do they go all the
22 way around the perimeter, these are not just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 downwind values?

2 MR. STIVER: These are -- that's
3 the interesting part, is that they are not all
4 downwind, they're basically all around, and
5 there's an actual map --

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: There's a lot of
7 mixing.

8 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: You know,
9 something that I am looking at is -- and we
10 have seen this at numerous other sites -- and
11 that is it's trying to fit all the people in
12 one mold, and, you know, I can -- my small
13 assumptions here, a lot of these plants are a
14 lot higher.

15 And were these people all
16 separated out into different jobs? My whole
17 issue is that I am having a hard time fitting
18 everybody into one mold, because --

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, that's why
20 you try to find an upper bound so that you can
21 do that, otherwise you are exactly right.

22 You work out the wrong upper

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bound, and you are going to have a lot of
2 people that are above whatever you called it.

3 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, I'm just
4 sitting here looking at like the Titan Mill
5 and so forth like that and those people are
6 going to be far, far higher. It's just --
7 anyway.

8 DR. MAURO: We would be the first
9 to agree that to integrate the average across
10 the site over all time, you are going to be on
11 to 10, I mean, that's what it seems to me.

12 But what the real problem is there
13 are periods of time and locations in
14 particular streams where you are well above
15 100, and if that's what the guy -- now, if he
16 had to work, would he -- you have not gone to
17 his dose.

18 We are always in this situation.
19 There's a small group of hard-to-define people
20 that, we have to ask ourselves, do we feel
21 that the bounding number you have is
22 convincingly bounding?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And right now I think there's
2 enough evidence here that says that it may not
3 be, and --

4 MR. MORRIS: This is Bob Morris.

5 DR. MAURO: Yes, please.

6 MR. MORRIS: Are all of these data
7 that are on site 33 statistically significant
8 above the detection limit threshold?

9 MR. STIVER: Yes, they were.

10 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

11 MR. STIVER: There were some that
12 were under the threshold which we didn't
13 analyze.

14 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: One possibility
15 is the fact that you could have people in the
16 process still working out in the plant
17 actually be getting less exposure via
18 inhalation than those people working outside
19 that plant because -- based on the ventilation
20 system.

21 How much is actually being
22 filtered going out the stacks?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: I agree with you. The
2 ratio is going to hold.

3 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: But now those
4 people out there actually had the potential
5 for seeing the higher dose.

6 DR. MAURO: Yes, and that's okay
7 if we have got bioassay data --

8 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: But you don't.

9 DR. MAURO: -- and over 90 percent
10 of the workers have it. But if you don't, you
11 have got a problem.

12 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes, if you
13 don't have the bioassay then you have a
14 problem.

15 DR. MAURO: Yes. We are operating
16 on the premise that there has been -- the vast
17 majority of the workers, over 90 percent, at
18 least beginning in around '56, I think earlier
19 than that it was a little lower -- but even in
20 1953, it was 25 percent, not a bad number --
21 have urine bioassay, milligrams per liter in
22 the urine.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And so whether you worked inside,
2 whether you worked outside, everybody had this
3 -- just about everybody, 90 percent, had
4 bioassay data.

5 So we think you could reconstruct
6 the doses to uranium. That's what it comes
7 down to, because of the vast amount of
8 bioassay data, notwithstanding the, what do
9 you call it, construction worker questions on
10 the table.

11 That is still on the table, I
12 agree with that. Of course that could upset
13 the apple cart a little further. But let's say
14 for a moment that we have got -- we are pretty
15 solid on that, and then we come in and say all
16 right, well, the approach, this one size fits
17 all, with 100 possibilities et cetera, you
18 know, if that holds for everyone, or the vast
19 majority, well, then you know you have got a
20 pretty good way of reconstructing the doses
21 that are plutonium too.

22 But what happened was, when we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 went through this process, we were hit with
2 these numbers. And these are numbers and they
3 speak to you.

4 What does that mean? That means
5 that 100 doesn't look so good, at least for
6 some workers. That's what we walk away with.
7 What the right number is is hard to say.

8 And it's not only these numbers
9 that we are looking at in this last table, but
10 it's the arguments we heard earlier, about
11 what went on, the complexity of the problem.

12 So just because we are looking at
13 '86 doesn't mean that there wasn't anything
14 unusual going on in '57 and '58 or '60,
15 whatever, I don't know.

16 And then, of course, there's the
17 dust sample collection, the argument being,
18 well, places where you are seeing the high
19 dust collection levels have something to do
20 with this POOS that may have come through the
21 tower ash, came through.

22 But then again you see it in more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 than one place. In other words, the dust
2 collecting, the problem you are seeing wasn't
3 only in the building that would have received
4 this material. It was in other places too.

5 MR. STIVER: And that was our main
6 concern, that it wasn't just isolated, you
7 know, a certain processing facility in one
8 certain building, which then moved to another
9 process, so those workers are using airline
10 respirators or being bioassayed, which they
11 weren't until later.

12 But the basic argument being that
13 the health and safety processes were not
14 adequate to capture what portion of the
15 workers. Most of them? We don't know. We just
16 don't know at this point.

17 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Let me get a
18 better handle on this bioassay that we keep
19 bringing up. Now, this was urinalysis for
20 uranium.

21 DR. MAURO: Right, milligrams per
22 liter of uranium. That's where we have got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tons of data.

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And that's --
3 and you know, I have seen that at 250,000 or
4 something like that. But that just looked for
5 uranium.

6 DR. MAURO: Uranium. That's it.

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: It doesn't do
8 anything else with any of the other
9 radionuclides.

10 DR. MAURO: Correct.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So, when they
12 brought in these raffinates or transuranics, I
13 believe that's the right term, it's put in a
14 whole other issue?

15 DR. MAURO: That's the essence of
16 the problem. You are working. They take a
17 bioassay sample from you, they look at your
18 milligrams per liter of uranium, they can
19 predict what your intake of uranium was.

20 But then all of a sudden you say,
21 wait a minute, by the way, he was handling
22 recycled uranium, and we know there was some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 plutonium and some neptunium in that stuff
2 that you inhaled. How are we going to account
3 for that?

4 Well, once we know the number, in
5 effect, we know the ratio, you can predict how
6 much plutonium you inhaled along with that
7 uranium, and that's the way to track the
8 problem, if you felt confident that you had a
9 good appreciation for how much plutonium was
10 associated with the uranium that you inhaled.

11 And the argument being made that
12 100 parts per billion is that relationship,
13 and our position is that, you know, when we
14 came into this, we'll see if that's good.

15 And now you are looking at our
16 data and it says that, hmm, it is not as good
17 as you might think. We have got some real
18 serious questions for the -- for reasons that
19 are right in front of us, that 100.

20 And if you made a factor of two
21 error in that for you, for example, that would
22 have a substantial increase on the dose to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 certain organs. Not all organs, but certain
2 organs.

3 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: That's what you
4 showed earlier.

5 MR. ROLFES: To clarify that
6 factor of two though, you also have to keep in
7 mind the claimant-favorable assumptions built
8 into the reconstruction of the uranium
9 intakes, which is used as the basis for adding
10 in those other radionuclides, the
11 transuranics.

12 We are not doing a best estimate
13 type fit. We are not looking at individual
14 acute intakes. We will basically assume a
15 chronic exposure of the most claimant-
16 favorable solubility type for the target organ
17 in question, estimate our intake -- if it was
18 before 1965 we use natural uranium, after 1965
19 we default to a two percent regimen -- then on
20 top of that we use RU-234 to assign the
21 internal dose for the target organ, which
22 gives another 30-something percent that we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 --

2 DR. MAURO: Did those conversion
3 factors between 234, 235, 238, for picocuries
4 or becquerel inhaled are not that different.

5 MR. ROLFES: Well, I'll have to
6 take a look at the numbers -- but if you take
7 a look, I'll have to take a look back at the
8 U-234 versus the isotopic distribution of
9 natural uranium.

10 But that internal dose is pretty
11 claimant-favorable, and that's the basis for
12 us to add in the transuranics on top of it.

13 So I mean, basically, to start
14 off, we are assigning uranium as a chronic
15 exposure, most claimant-favorable solubility
16 class, calculating all internal dose from U-
17 234 and then adding in the 100 parts per
18 billion plutonium, the 3,500 parts per billion
19 of neptunium-237 and then 9,000 parts per
20 billion of technetium-99.

21 MR. STIVER: You know, Mark has a
22 good point. What they are trying to do is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bound the dose, and our concern is, are we
2 really bounding the dose for all categories of
3 workers for the SEC period?

4 Now, all these claimant-favorable
5 assumptions are great, but is 100 parts per
6 billion a claimant-favorable assumption for
7 all categories?

8 DR. MAURO: And I've got to say, I
9 do have to take on one of the points you are
10 making. When you are trying to reconstruct a
11 dose from uranium -- let's forget about the
12 plutonium; make believe there's no plutonium -
13 - what you are doing is reasonable.

14 This is what you have done
15 everywhere, and that is, let's use the form --
16 because very often you are not quite sure what
17 the form is. If you knew for sure what the
18 form is, you would use that form.

19 But maybe we don't know, and there
20 is some question, because we all know uranium
21 is sort of a strange animal. Sometimes it's M,
22 sometimes it's S, sometimes it's something in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 between.

2 So you are doing the prudent thing
3 for uranium. So I wouldn't -- now the fact
4 that, embedded in that, there may be a certain
5 degree of conservatism and claimant-
6 favorability because you had no choice. You
7 had to do that, in order to make sure that you
8 were treating that worker claimant-favorable.

9 I separate that now. Now we are
10 going to move on to plutonium, and we are
11 going to layer in plutonium, and I think that
12 now when you are dealing with plutonium, you
13 have to deal with it in a way that is going to
14 be claimant-favorable for the worker.

15 And the 100 seems to be a really
16 good number for most workers, but we certainly
17 -- now we see that certainly there were
18 probably categories of workers where that may
19 not be.

20 So I mean, what you are doing is
21 say, well, we threw in so much conservatism
22 over here, that is going to protect us from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 all other things that we might have missed
2 over there. I don't know that you want to do
3 that.

4 MR. STIVER: It's kind of an
5 apples to oranges issue, isn't it?

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Are we confident
7 that it's only this few years during this
8 particular episode where these numbers are
9 high? I mean, you are assigning your 100 for
10 every year. You assign the doses year by year.

11 MR. ROLFES: Correct, starting in
12 1961, because that was the time period when
13 they first started processing the recycled
14 uranium that they had received.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

16 MR. ROLFES: So for all uranium
17 intakes that we assign to an employee, we
18 would assign the transuranic intakes as well,
19 from 1961 forward.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Now, is there any
21 indication that outside of these years where
22 you have this information, which seems to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 correspond with that --

2 MR. STIVER: It corresponds with
3 that tower ash.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, but the
5 prior years and the after years?

6 MR. STIVER: The after years, I
7 think you have got this influx, this injection
8 of plutonium into the system and it persists
9 up until '89.

10 So it's really the pre-1980
11 period, and the problem we have there is that
12 before 1970, we just don't have data.
13 You have shipment data from Hanford and that
14 is pretty much about it.

15 But as you can see there's
16 chemical processes going on that concentrate
17 the stuff. Regardless of whether it was POOS
18 or not, you are still going to have that same
19 concentrating mechanism going on.

20 And as Jim said earlier, the
21 process improvements over time result in less
22 transuranics and fission products making it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 through in the final product.

2 So if anything, in earlier years,
3 you would expect to have more of the material,
4 notwithstanding the POOS material.

5 That is kind of a unique -- in
6 addition, it's an order of magnitude higher,
7 but you know if you look -- without POOS I
8 think you would see a trend towards less and
9 less concentration over time.

10 So, I guess the -- you can make
11 some kind of a common sense judgement that
12 well, you know, without the POOS, we have got
13 this data here from the Hanford for the '70s
14 that shows that you have got a lot of data
15 down in the three to five parts per billion
16 range, that's probably a good number.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, but the
18 argument earlier was --

19 (Simultaneous speakers.)

20 MR. STIVER: -- you just don't
21 have the data.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- that these were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 years where they had big input of plutonium
2 into the system, so you can't have it both
3 ways.

4 MR. STIVER: Yes, they are going
5 to be bounding for those early years, you can
6 say maybe it is, maybe it isn't.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, yes, I was
8 kind of thinking about the possibility of
9 having a default value for a certain time
10 period, and --

11 MR. STIVER: Yes, it's not one
12 size fits all.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- and then at the
14 part where you knew -- I mean, yes, you may
15 have these concentration things going on, but
16 the source term has got to have been much
17 lower.

18 DR. MAURO: And you have got that
19 dolomite problem.

20 MR. STIVER: You have got the
21 dolomite, you have that concentration problem
22 going on, and it's not really reflected in --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I was just
2 starting to think about the possibility of
3 having a set of default values for a certain
4 period, and then a different --

5 MR. STIVER: I think the only way
6 to really get a handle on this is to go back
7 to the source data and -- see you later, John
8 -- John Mauro has left us. He is trying to get
9 home in a reasonable amount of time.

10 DR. MAURO: I'm leaving.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. ROLFES: John? This is Mark
13 Rolfes. I am looking back at my -- our
14 response to the SC&A findings related to the
15 White Paper on recycled uranium at Fernald and
16 it's from October 2010.

17 I think we have actually described
18 fairly well about the changes in the
19 processing from different sources of uranium
20 and the potential plutonium concentrations
21 over time, and we provided a summarization
22 that starts back in 1944.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STIVER: All right, yes, we
2 read that.

3 MR. ROLFES: Okay. Now from my
4 recollection, the earlier materials that were
5 processed had some of the lowest plutonium
6 concentrations in the complex, and then --

7 MR. STIVER: For which we have
8 data.

9 MR. ROLFES: And then subsequent
10 to that, it really was that 19 -- late 1970s,
11 early 1980s POOS material which was separate
12 from all the other recycled uranium materials,
13 that was its own special case, own special
14 class of materials, where we had the 7,700
15 parts per billion plutonium on a uranium mass
16 basis.

17 The earlier stuff, the earlier
18 uranium that was sent to Fernald based on
19 everything we have seen, was typically less
20 than the agreed 10 parts per billion.

21 There may have been some
22 exceptions, and I'm sure there were, but I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 don't recall seeing anything that exceeded our
2 default of 100 parts per billion.

3 I don't know, Bryce, this is Mark,
4 if you have anything to add on our research
5 that we have done on the recycled uranium
6 issue, if you --

7 MR. RICH: I'm having a little bit
8 of trouble with my phone. I am losing contact
9 every once in a while. But the Hanford data,
10 for example, did start out in the five parts
11 per billion range, and over the years it did
12 drop into the threes.

13 So there is a slight reduction as
14 indicated, until of course then we hit the
15 POOS material and then everything went up by
16 an order of magnitude.

17 A couple of other things -- Plant
18 1 had a role of handling and feed preparation.

19 Titan Mill handled much of the POOS material
20 and that was prepared for introduction into
21 the rest of the plant, that the Titan Mill was
22 a grinder reducing the particulate size so it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 could be dissolved and/or blended into other
2 lower-grade, lower-level material.

3 So the stuff that came out of
4 Plant 1 either went directly into processing
5 or it was blended and reduced in contaminant
6 concentration that way.

7 The -- and again, as has been
8 mentioned I think several times, is that the
9 air filter data was used only for illustrative
10 purposes not for default evaluations.

11 The default streams the process
12 streams were used to derive the maximum
13 feasible that appeared to us at the time and
14 default values, and even the magnesium
15 fluoride, regardless of the fact that it was a
16 process, it was a product stream that was
17 reduced to metal, was -- had significant
18 levels of the Pu but not above the 100 parts
19 per billion.

20 MR. STIVER: Actually, I think the
21 issue is that Titan Mill was not only used for
22 preparing this material for feed into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 refinery. It was also used to reduce down and
2 pulverize the slag for use in Plant 5.

3 And so we had a situation where
4 you've got this concentration mechanism that
5 is causing a persistence in the -- between
6 Plant 5 and Plant 1, and I think that's really
7 our concern, is that you have a --

8 MR. RICH: A good deal of that
9 slag, magnesium fluoride was reprocessed for
10 the uranium that was remaining also.

11 MR. STIVER: It was reprocessed
12 for realigning the pots.

13 MR. RICH: It was, and also there
14 was a remainder of uranium in that slag also.

15 MR. STIVER: But there's very
16 little actually. I mean there is some, from
17 what we are seeing is it's about 0.1, 0.2
18 percent compared to some of the other values.
19 It's quite low. There is some. There is some.

20 MR. RICH: But generally not a lot.
21 In other words that process stream was sampled
22 routinely and that is indicated in the process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 analyses and --

2 MR. STIVER: Well that's another
3 issue we have, is with the quality of that
4 process data, which we had discussed earlier.

5 MR. RICH: I understand.

6 MR. STIVER: Yes. We have a few
7 more, if we could I would like to go ahead and
8 talk about some of the other data sets we
9 have, if we could go ahead and move on, and
10 then maybe we could take questions, some more
11 questions, after.

12 We still have some other issues
13 that hopefully we will be able to get to
14 today.

15 Slide 35, these were some air
16 sample swipes and swipes that were reported in
17 a U.S. testing company report from 1989, and
18 also this Bassett report in 1989 as well.

19 And this is -- what's really
20 important to our analysis here, these
21 additional air filter samples that were taken
22 in Plants 4 and Plant 8. During -- and this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would have coincided with the POOS processing
2 that was going on in those plants, for which
3 the bioassay data that Mark had alluded to,
4 were collected.

5 There were 54 total results they
6 had about 20 smear samples for reach building,
7 none of which exceeded the default levels, and
8 then they had air samples, and they have a
9 very good description of how the samples were
10 collected, where they were.

11 They have survey maps for both
12 Plant 8 and Plant 4 that describe where the
13 samples were collected, and also demonstrate
14 where the dust collectors were relative to
15 where their samples were collected.

16 So we were able to do kind of a
17 generalized comparison and -- granted there is
18 a four-year differential in time, so you can't
19 make any concrete deductions from it, but you
20 can certainly, it's interesting from just kind
21 of a general perspective.

22 If we can move on to 36. For Plant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 4, air filter samples, two of them, AF1 and
2 AF4, are significantly higher than the NIOSH
3 default and we had one neptunium value that
4 was getting close.

5 And when you look at the survey,
6 these samples that were collected in `89 were
7 over the hydrofluorination banks, and if you
8 look at the survey map, they are about
9 anywhere from about 20 to 150 feet away from
10 the packaging stations where the dust
11 collection samples were done forty years
12 earlier.

13 So what you could be seeing is
14 just a variability within a plant relative to
15 the processes, and the amount of material that
16 happens to be collected in a given place.

17 We also found the technetium
18 volatilization was not expected but -- and it
19 was detected in the hydrofluorination, so we
20 think it's possible that the neptunium could
21 have volatilized as well, and possibly the
22 plutonium.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We have no concrete evidence that
2 that is the case, but it is kind of
3 inconclusive as to how those samples would be
4 so much higher other than just the basis of
5 their relative location close to the
6 fluorination banks.

7 Plant 8, none of the samples are
8 higher than the defaults for plutonium or
9 neptunium. However we were able to pair up
10 three samples with the dust collector data
11 based on the survey maps, and while you didn't
12 have any higher than defaults, we had values
13 that were probably by a factor of 10 higher
14 than the later dust collection samples that
15 were in the areas around the drumming stations
16 where the workers would be, which kind of
17 lends credence to this notion of a dilution in
18 the baghouse concentrations over time.

19 Let's see. Anything else in this
20 slide that we should discuss -- one thing that
21 we noted about the Bassett collections, these
22 were 24-hour collections and they don't really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tell us anything about off-normal occurrences.
2 All they do is kind of give you a really
3 generalized comparison to the previous data
4 set.

5 So you know, there are potentials
6 for failures in both Plants 1 and Plant 8
7 which wouldn't be captured by this data set.

8 Finally, the last data set we
9 looked at, Bob Alvarez was able to pull some
10 PUREX UNH data from Hanford from 1970 to 1972,
11 and this is really kind of unique because we
12 had about 330 data points for plutonium and
13 neptunium in this material over about a two-
14 year period, so we can actually generate a
15 distribution for a -- one subset of feed
16 material.

17 Now granted, this material is
18 several steps removed from what workers at
19 Fernald might have experienced, because it
20 would have gone into the -- but would have
21 been calcined to produce the trioxide powder,
22 and then shipped to the receiving sites.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But it does -- it's illustrative
2 in that there are -- it demonstrates that this
3 10 parts per billion production specification
4 was not -- was violated in a couple of
5 different -- I don't know if violated is
6 really the best term -- it's just that you had
7 material that was in excess of 10 parts per
8 billion that was actually being produced there
9 in their own plant.

10 If we can move on here to the next
11 slide, 38. This is kind of a summary of what
12 we found here. The plutonium-239, there were
13 329 samples.

14 The highest was about 1,550 parts
15 per billion and if you look at arithmetic
16 values, you have got a median of about 15 and
17 an SD of 98.

18 About 15 percent of them were over
19 10 parts per billion and about, only seven
20 were over 100 parts per billion. If you look
21 at the normal score plot, basically you've got
22 a log-normal distribution up to about the 95th

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 percentile.

2 But you have this high, you have
3 seven high batches up in the high -- up in the
4 upper tail.

5 Of the neptunium, we had 84 that
6 were less than the detection limit out of the
7 336. You look at the plot, look at about one
8 GSD, you have got a fairly good log-normal
9 fit, then below you have so many down in the
10 detection limit, and above you have got some
11 that really aren't modeled very well by the
12 log-normal either.

13 So it's really, what this tells us
14 is that you have got high batches, we isolated
15 those to -- there were only about six batches
16 that came through that were high in about the
17 same time period.

18 And so the question remains, the
19 story is in our minds, is, is this an isolated
20 occurrence, and we have got one data set that
21 demonstrates there are feed materials that are
22 out of spec but whether they left Hanford --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And so I guess the question in our
2 mind is, is this isolated and if this material
3 was not blended before shipment, was the
4 Fernald personnel aware of its arrival
5 beforehand. So it's just --

6 MR. MORRIS: Bob Morris with a
7 question.

8 MR. STIVER: Yes, go ahead.

9 MR. MORRIS: On the plutonium-239
10 data set on page 38, you didn't provide the
11 log-normal GM GSD as you did for neptunium. Is
12 there a reason for that?

13 MR. STIVER: I just didn't put it
14 into the slide. That's in the report though.
15 All that information is there.

16 MR. MORRIS: And was it well fit.

17 MR. STIVER: For the plutonium?

18 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

19 MR. STIVER: Yes. It fit within
20 that. There was really only those seven
21 batches that were clearly up above the log-
22 normal fit. Those were the ones that were the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 outliers that we identified in certain batches
2 at certain -- in a given time period.

3 MR. MORRIS: So when you say two
4 percent above 100, that's not the log-normal,
5 predictive two percent. That's -

6 MR. STIVER: No, that's the actual
7 data. That's what -- the actual number that we
8 are above. Yes.

9 MR. ROLFES: It seems like the
10 bigger question might be whether this material
11 even went to Fernald, since --

12 MR. STIVER: Well yes, we don't
13 know. We don't know if it went to Fernald or
14 not. It was just to illustrate that it was the
15 only data set we actually found of a
16 production run, and we were actually able to
17 look at it and do some statistics on it.

18 MR. ROLFES: If it went to Paducah
19 (Simultaneous speakers.)

20 MR. ROLFES: It would certainly --
21 it would purify essentially the uranium and
22 remove those contaminants, the neptunium and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the plutonium, from the recycled uranium, just
2 by process.

3 MR. STIVER: It's really just
4 illustrative of what a distribution material
5 would be in a production setting, and we
6 weren't able to find any other data from --
7 especially prior to 1980, other than this
8 particular data set.

9 MR. RICH: So this is Bryce. A
10 quick comment. Those records of the peer
11 shipments from Hanford to Fernald, those were
12 over the ten parts per billion limit and there
13 was an agreement to ship them as they came, in
14 the 28 to 30 parts per billion range.

15 So it was not -- if the analysis
16 were done carefully by Hanford and any
17 violation of intent was communicated and an
18 agreement reached.

19 MR. STIVER: Certainly, this does
20 not illustrate or indicate there is a smoking
21 gun or anything. It's just to show that you
22 know, we had a data set that we were able to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evaluate and we felt it was worth putting in
2 the report just because there is kind of a
3 dearth of data on the actual production side.

4 So yes, whether it actually made
5 it to Fernald, and whether, was it down
6 blended or not, that's all open to
7 speculation.

8 So we can't really draw
9 conclusions on that particular data set.

10 DR. GLOVER: If you look at SRDB
11 67613, actually it stored U03 quite a long
12 time at Hanford, and they talk about the
13 product specifications that were going to go
14 to Fernald in -- about that same time frame,
15 about '69 is the heavy specs.

16 And they said, they sent those
17 four, so these things -- this is U03, what the
18 assays were, and also it describes
19 specifically that anything exceeding that had
20 to -- when AEC -- no, they would require a
21 waiver by the AEC, so there was a mechanism to
22 ship stuff higher than that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But I did want to say that that
2 did go to Fernald, it looks like, they did
3 have material, obviously --

4 MR. STIVER: Yes, there is always
5 some going to Fernald. This particular data
6 set, it's not really clear if it went to
7 Fernald or not.

8 DR. GLOVER: Sure you don't know
9 if they were.

10 MS. BALDRIDGE: I have a question.
11 When they determine what the bounding level
12 is, I assume they will assign those doses
13 based on the employment records as far as who
14 was supposed to be working, where?

15 MR. STIVER: They are based on the
16 actual bioassay records.

17 MS. BALDRIDGE: On the bioassay
18 rather than the --

19 MR. STIVER: What they have is
20 kind of a one-size fits all approach where
21 they have got it evaluated at what they
22 believe is a bounding value.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. BALDRIDGE: Okay.

2 MR. STIVER: And so, given the
3 uranium content in urine they can calculate an
4 intake and a dose from that, and they can add
5 an equivalent amount that would correspond to
6 100 parts per billion for plutonium and --

7 MS. BALDRIDGE: Will they be doing
8 that for everyone that was working in that
9 year or just those people that were supposed
10 to be in Plant 8 and Plant --

11 MR. STIVER: I believe this
12 applies across the board, the dose
13 reconstruction --

14 MR. ROLFES: Yes, this is a dose
15 reconstruction question, I guess, that we
16 should probably answer rather than SC&A.
17 Anybody that worked on site from the years of
18 1961 forward and was involved in uranium
19 operations, and had a bioassay result, would
20 be assigned recycle uranium intakes as well.

21 Now, some people weren't
22 monitored. We would also assign a coworker

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 intake to those individuals and also assign
2 the plutonium and other transuranics to them
3 as well, based upon the coworker intake models
4 of uranium.

5 MS. BALDRIDGE: But this is across
6 the board?

7 MR. ROLFES: Across the board, for
8 everyone. Now, separate from that, there are
9 some dose reconstructions that were completed
10 early on where we used this completely
11 separate methodology, OTIB-2, where we
12 assigned 28 radionuclides, a worst-case
13 approach that was used for dose
14 reconstruction.

15 And so those dose reconstructions
16 likely did not have recycled uranium
17 components assigned in the method that we are
18 discussing.

19 However, when we go back and look
20 at those cases and compare the doses that we
21 have assigned based upon that OTIB method
22 versus the individual's own bioassay data, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 dose reconstruction using the individual's own
2 bioassay data typically result on lower
3 internal doses.

4 So we wouldn't have to go back and
5 assign a smaller dose to those previous dose
6 reconstructions. Did I address what you are
7 asking? I know it's not something we typically
8 talk about in normal conversations when we --

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Let me ask you
10 this. My understanding that if you showed --
11 if you took a bioassay urinalysis and you
12 showed uranium, then you got the other
13 radionuclides. This is where this 10 parts per
14 billion was coming in.

15 MR. ROLFES: What we would do,
16 let's see here. Let me write up on the board
17 here. Let's say we have got an individual that
18 worked from 1965 through 1980, and let's just
19 say they had a urine sample taken once a
20 month. We'll just say that.

21 MS. BALDRIDGE: Once a year.

22 MR. ROLFES: Once a year, okay, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can say once a year too, I mean, either way
2 it's you know, but basically the limit of
3 detection for Fernald was about 14 micrograms
4 of uranium per liter of urine, depends on the
5 year.

6 But what we would do, and we will
7 say, for example this individual had 100
8 samples over their employment history during
9 these years, all of them were at the limit of
10 detection so they never had a positive
11 bioassay result, what we would do is take each
12 of those bioassay results reported to us and
13 we would convert those 14 micrograms of
14 uranium per liter into a value that was
15 excreted per day.

16 So we would multiply this value by
17 1.4 to account for a number of liters of urine
18 produced per day to get a 24-hour excretion
19 rate.

20 So this gives us -- I am not going
21 to do the math here in my head, but if we
22 multiply 14 micrograms by 1.4 liters, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 gives us our excretion in mass quantities per
2 24 hours.

3 What we would want to do if the
4 individual was exposed to natural uranium, we
5 would use a default of 683 picocuries per
6 milligram of uranium, or 0.683 per microgram.

7 We would use that, we would plug
8 that data into a computer program called the
9 integrated modules for bioassay analysis,
10 IMBA, and that will give us an estimated
11 intake rate.

12 Then we typically use the
13 solubility class that results in the highest
14 internal dose to the target organ. So once we
15 have this intake in activity, in picocuries,
16 we would go back and assign the intakes of
17 plutonium, neptunium and technetium on top of
18 that uranium intake, and also calculate the
19 internal dose from those.

20 And we would assign that dose from
21 1965 -- those intakes from 1965 through 1980,
22 and then we would calculate the internal dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 through the year of cancer diagnosis.

2 When we have a large bioassay data
3 set, and multiple results, you can go and
4 assign acute, small duration intakes, but
5 usually those approximate a larger chronic
6 intake.

7 And so what we do, rather than
8 trying to get a best estimate, we will assume
9 that that individual was chronically exposed
10 for his entire employment period to uranium.

11 So the way we complete the dose
12 reconstructions, we are making some very
13 claimant-favorable assumptions regarding the
14 exposure duration, the types of materials that
15 the individual was exposed to, the enrichments
16 that they were exposed to, and then on top of
17 it, the plutonium and transuranic intakes are
18 added in.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I thought
20 earlier that if they came up with a -- if they
21 came up with any uranium I guess it was when
22 Jim Neton was here, that they came up with any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 uranium in their bioassay, then they got all
2 these other radionuclides.

3 MR. ROLFES: Yes, and even if an
4 individual -- say for example, during some
5 years in a more recent time period, the
6 sensitivity of the uranium urinalysis method
7 that was used decreased, so during the more
8 recent years, say this limit of detection
9 dropped down to about five micrograms per
10 liter, and then after that, using different
11 analyses, like inductively coupled plasma mass
12 spectrometry, they were able to get less than
13 a microgram per liter of uranium in their
14 minimum sensitivity values.

15 And so even if an individual -- my
16 point of this is, even if an individual had a
17 result reported -- if they had a bioassay
18 sample, whether or not it was positive, we
19 still would use that in dose reconstruction,
20 even if it's a non-positive result below the
21 minimum detectable amount, we would still
22 assign an intake of uranium and then the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 subsequent plutonium, neptunium and technetium
2 radionuclides, regardless of whether they did
3 in fact have a bona fide positive result.

4 MR. STIVER: So it's all tied back
5 to your bioassay, any result is going to have
6 with it the transuranics that go along.

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Do we need to
8 take a break or anything?

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: It's up to the
10 chair.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Why don't we
12 take about a 10-minute break and we will
13 continue back on with this.

14 MR. STIVER: I think we are just -
15 - I am just about done with my presentation.
16 Down to the last slide. But yes, let's take a
17 break.

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Let's take a
19 break real quick and --

20 MR. KATZ: Okay, about 2:35 then.
21 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off
22 the record at 2:22 p.m.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and resumed at 2:35 p.m.)

2 MR. KATZ: Okay, we're back after
3 a short break. Do we have Mr. Presley?

4 MEMBER PRESLEY: Hey Ted, this is
5 he. I had trouble getting back in for some
6 reason.

7 MR. KATZ: Okay, but you did it.

8 MEMBER PRESLEY: Yes, finally.

9 MR. KATZ: Yes. Good to have you.
10 Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay well John,
12 you are just about finished --

13 MR. STIVER: Yes, I have just
14 about finished up here. Go to slide 40, this
15 is basically the summary of our findings here.
16 And the ones that I have highlighted are
17 number 4, 6 and 7.

18 Number 4 relates to the DOE RU
19 reports and our summary here is that that
20 report is questionable as a basis for the
21 NIOSH defaults.

22 We believe that the source data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that went into that statistical analysis,
2 those 4,000 data points, should be reviewed in
3 the context of dose reconstruction, and
4 especially for an SEC petition, particularly
5 as regards the statistical analysis and the
6 type of distributions that are assumed.

7 Finding number 6 and number 7, the
8 dust data and the boundary air concentration
9 data do not support the NIOSH defaults, and
10 they are consistent with the elevated levels
11 observed in the dust collector data that in
12 turn would tend to indicate that there are
13 classes of workers in certain types of jobs of
14 which the NIOSH defaults are clearly not
15 bounding.

16 And that is basically all I have
17 to say regarding this particular paper. Is
18 there a follow-on item here?

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, I guess I
20 am looking at what type of an action item we
21 have. We have got to be able to give NIOSH the
22 opportunity to be able to respond to this, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 issue their paper to us on this.

2 But I do want to keep us all in
3 mind of the timeliness of this. This has been
4 almost five years now, so I guess in tasking
5 NIOSH that, to be able to respond to the paper
6 that has been submitted by SC&A, I guess it
7 would be a response to SC&A's RU paper.

8 And we will get into that and go
9 from there. I know this is a hard one to do,
10 but what type of a time frame do you think we
11 would be looking at for -- to be able to --

12 DR. GLOVER: One suggestion I
13 would have is that I mean, you have an entire
14 paper, you are going to have an entire paper
15 back. There are certain things that are more
16 focused on what are either SEC-driven or --
17 I'm just, you know, if you really want a
18 timely solution, and you want to be very
19 specific, then we would probably be quicker in
20 response if we were focused.

21 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: As far as an
22 SEC, a lot of it brings your default value in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 question. This is what I glean from this
2 paper, that the default value that we have, if
3 you are not able to really justify that, that
4 is an SEC issue.

5 And I guess I don't want to push
6 NIOSH into a position of just -- I want them
7 to understand where our issue is at with it.

8 DR. GLOVER: So the nine findings
9 here -- this is really Mark's thing -- but you
10 basically would like a response on the summary
11 of these nine findings?

12 MR. STIVER: Yes, the really
13 important one I think is the basis for the
14 defaults, this -- the DOE RU reports. The way
15 that data was analyzed, you have got
16 distributions that are probably more
17 characterized by a log-normal.

18 The analysis, I looked at the
19 arithmetic mean or some derivation thereof, as
20 the basis for the defaults, and also to
21 justify the choice of the 100 parts per
22 billion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think that that's probably one
2 of the most important of these findings, is to
3 go back and ascertain that data is available
4 for review, and if so to analyze it in terms
5 of its adequacy in dose reconstruction.

6 Instead of just taking it directly
7 from the report, do your own uncertainty
8 analysis and your own review.

9 DR. GLOVER: I guess in your
10 discussion you sort of seemed to throw in
11 there about it being a snapshot in time and
12 about its ability to be back-extrapolated back
13 and --

14 MR. STIVER: Yes, but that's an
15 issue as well, is you know, this scenario
16 would involve really reviewing the adequacy. I
17 mean, I guess, you would almost need to do a
18 scoping study to determine if it's worth the
19 expenditure of resources to go down that
20 route.

21 DR. GLOVER: I guess I just want
22 to make sure that your question, what you were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 trying to get a response back on was fully
2 fleshed out, so we were provided adequate
3 response.

4 It was a very long presentation,
5 obviously, you know, multiple slides that we
6 haven't seen before, and I just want to make
7 sure we came -- we get from it what the Board
8 would like us to be responsive on.

9 MR. STIVER: Yes, I really believe
10 that at the reevaluation of the available data
11 and using that to bound sources of exposure
12 for different categories of workers, and I
13 think the other issue that is kind of related
14 to that is the idea of the magnesium fluoride
15 and the concentration processes, and potential
16 exposures to those workers as well.

17 And the other back-extrapolation.
18 Are data available for the early years? Is it
19 possible to bound doses during those times for
20 which data don't exist?

21 So really a kind of three-part --

22 MR. KATZ: So, may I make a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 suggestion? I mean you have got -- I think
2 that was helpful, that why don't you, DCAS,
3 write up a proposal for what you think are the
4 sort of critical issues that you would address
5 in a White Paper response, share that with
6 SC&A, in the Work Group, SC&A can say yes,
7 that seems to pin down the critical issues, or
8 not, whatever, elaborate and then we will have
9 a clear path forward.

10 At the same time I would give you
11 a little time to figure out not only what you
12 are proposing but a good sense of how much
13 time you need to be able to deliver that.

14 That way the path forward is clear
15 rather than -- I mean this is still kind of
16 vague, this discussion, but --

17 MR. ROLFES: Yes, let's see here.
18 I certainly would want to respond in writing
19 to the findings that we have, but I also want
20 to keep in mind that we have responded to
21 these same findings previously in some of our
22 responses.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 You know, it's coming down to what
2 I am seeing, because SC&A is just -- as you
3 had pointed out you know, the distribution
4 that you guys derived from the data is
5 slightly different than what we have derived.

6 And so, in my mind, that
7 necessarily isn't of itself an SEC issue. It's
8 more of a dose reconstruction on what
9 uncertainties we are applying.

10 So you know, if you would like us
11 to back and look for some additional data,
12 that is going to take a lot more time than it
13 is to just look at the data that we already
14 have.

15 I don't know if we want to have
16 Bob or Bryce add anything to what we are
17 discussing on the time line et cetera, or what
18 things we haven't answered previously or what
19 we feel we should clarify in our response. Is
20 there anything that you want to add Bryce?

21 MR. RICH: Not right now, Mark. I
22 think what you have said is sufficient.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STIVER: I just am afraid
2 that, we kind of got to this impasse really,
3 where NIOSH has their position and we have our
4 position, and the two are kind of at
5 loggerheads here, and I have laid this out as
6 best as I think I can, as to what our concerns
7 are, and that is the issue of Classes of
8 workers for which the defaults are not
9 bounding, and we would like to see some
10 response as to how different values might
11 possible be applied.

12 There may be a situation where you
13 can't have a one-size-fits-all, where you may
14 need to look at different bounds for different
15 categories of workers. It's not our position
16 to really give that kind of guidance.

17 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Go ahead Paul.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, we already
19 know that they can't easily put workers in
20 certain spots, locations and so on. So you are
21 really going to have to deal with some
22 defaults and some ratios and so on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I am kind of thinking what
2 information is new that was brought to the
3 table? Some of it is sort of the same stuff
4 recast a little bit.

5 But the numbers on the plutonium
6 ratios, those new numbers today are -- that's
7 new information isn't it?

8 MR. ROLFES: Our ratios have not
9 changed.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, not yours, the
11 numbers that they brought.

12 MR. ROLFES: Correct. His
13 environmental data, his analysis for the
14 particular year when the POOS was being
15 processed is above our defaults.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, and it
17 seems to me that that sort of focal point,
18 which NIOSH needs to sort of say okay, does
19 this impact on what we are proposing to do?

20 And it may be that it would impact
21 on the specific year, or it may be that taken
22 in combination with other years for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 plutonium, it's a no, never mind that, I don't
2 think we necessarily know, but you know, one's
3 gut feeling is well okay, that year is high,
4 and are there some other years like that, or
5 is that -- see I still think if we make the
6 argument that it's associated with bringing in
7 the 20 percent or whatever, yes, if you make
8 that argument then you can sort of say okay,
9 there's a period of time for which these
10 higher default values may in fact be the ones
11 that you use, and maybe you develop a model
12 that --

13 I am just saying it seems to me
14 that that is where they have to respond.
15 That's new information and you sort of have to
16 say okay, is this sufficient for us to modify
17 how we are going to do dose reconstruction, or
18 does it mean we can't, which is the SEC issue?

19 MR. STIVER: From 1980 on, you
20 definitely have a sea change in the
21 environment there, and so that really needs to
22 be addressed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, and it
2 seems to me that the other issues are sort of
3 less important.

4 MR. STIVER: Well the other
5 issues, yes, they really relate to a lack of
6 data and a lack of system-wide, agreed-to
7 specifications and still, the chemical
8 processes for concentrating and potentially
9 exposing workers are still there in the early
10 years. It's just that you don't have, as far
11 as we know, this injection of plutonium with
12 transuranics until 1980.

13 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well when did
14 they start receiving?

15 MR. STIVER: They started
16 receiving -- the Paducah ash? Or the other --

17 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, the
18 uranium, the recycled uranium. I thought it
19 was --

20 MR. STIVER: Oh that was about in
21 the early '50s when they first started getting
22 the recycled uranium. The very first batch

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 came in `53. There was a peak in the `60s and
2 again in the 1980s.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: But it seemed
4 pretty clear that the earlier stuff, we know
5 had a lower concentration.

6 MR. STIVER: Yes, yes, it would be
7 kind of a stretch to -- you're not going to
8 get the same kind of concentration you got in
9 the tower ash.

10 Now in the 1970s of course there
11 were several batches of tower ash and also
12 incinerator ash which have also, this was that
13 CIP/CUP program that Bob Alvarez was talking
14 about.

15 So you have that period, you know,
16 from the `70s you get kind of a build-up and
17 then in 1980 you get a big spike and so you
18 have that period that --

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I'm sort of
20 interested in finding out whether the existing
21 model still covers everything or has something
22 changed here, are there two periods, are there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 three, or what?

2 And I guess NIOSH has to look at
3 that. I don't know Mark, but how do you feel
4 about that?

5 MR. ROLFES: Yes, that's -- I mean
6 that -- our awareness of the tower ash that's
7 coming to the Fernald site is one of the
8 reasons that we defaulted an order of
9 magnitude above what the controls were from
10 the very beginning.

11 That's what it comes down to. We
12 can certainly look into providing additional
13 justification as to why we still feel that
14 answer is not bounding, and if there is an
15 exception for example, you know, it may be
16 that the 10 parts per billion plutonium
17 concentration on the uranium S basis is
18 bounding for all years except for the time
19 period where they received the Paducah tower
20 ashes.

21 So maybe we would need to go back
22 and maybe we could provide a -- it may be,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 like I said earlier on in the meeting, that
2 the earlier materials could have been much
3 less than 10 parts per billion.

4 So it might be that our dose
5 reconstructions, by assigning 100 parts per
6 billion, are certainly very claimant-
7 favorable, and maybe it could be that the
8 1980s forward time period maybe for certain
9 workers, the mass concentration or excuse me,
10 the plutonium concentrations could be lower
11 for certain operations.

12 We will see what we can do to look
13 through our data that we have and also see
14 what additional data is available to us.

15 But we can certainly do our best
16 to research this more, so the more data that
17 we go and look for though, the longer it is
18 going to take, so we will focus on what we
19 currently have and go back to the records and
20 to DOE and see what additional information we
21 can recover.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: I wasn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 suggesting you go back and look for more data
2 so much as saying does the current model
3 handle the issue that was raised or not, and
4 if not, how do we do it?

5 MR. STIVER: That's really the
6 crux of the issue. Is the current model
7 adequate for all workers in the SEC period and
8 I think we presented a pretty compelling
9 argument why --

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: I mean it may be
11 one thing for a worker who has worked a whole
12 span and it sort of averages out. It may be
13 very different for a worker who started at
14 that time.

15 MR. STIVER: Say the worker who
16 was involved in one of these high
17 concentration processes, from 1980 to 1986,
18 when they started instituting the health
19 protection measures that were really more
20 robust at that point, so you have got that
21 aspect of it as well.

22 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: As the Work

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Group chair I am kind of sitting here in a
2 situation, are we also spinning our wheels,
3 you know, it kind of seems like we have been
4 at loggerheads for the last four to five
5 meetings of -- on these issues and I am
6 wondering if, you know, this is why I put this
7 on for the Augusta meeting, because I want to
8 start -- I want to get this before the Board,
9 because I don't think as a Work Group here we
10 are going to be able to come to -- there's an
11 awful lot there, so.

12 You know, but we have got to be
13 able to give NIOSH the opportunity to be able
14 to respond to these findings and come forward
15 here and --

16 MR. KATZ: I was just going to
17 suggest, I mean, a part of this, for some of
18 the questions that have been raised at this
19 meeting and probably were raised before but
20 were raised more elaborately in this meeting,
21 I mean in terms of uncertainty of the data
22 that you are relying on or what have you, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mean you may answer it by saying we can only,
2 you know, sort of make any progress in
3 resolving this uncertainty by getting more
4 data.

5 You can simply -- that could be
6 part of your response: that's the only way we
7 can resolve it. Or you can say you know, we
8 don't really need to go to more data to answer
9 that question, and just lay it out as it is.

10 Then they are not hostage to
11 another data capture or whatever, but they
12 know what is involved, and if you -- and the
13 Work Group can decide, they can say, look we
14 are not going fishing for more data at this
15 point. We are going to decide based on
16 information that is available currently.

17 And then you are not sitting doing
18 a lot of work that possibly may or may not
19 move the ball forward.

20 MR. STIVER: Yes basically you
21 need to say this is a tractable problem and
22 here's some proposed methods that we could use

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to bring it to closure.

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Because this
3 is, in my personal opinion, this is a
4 significant SEC issue. Are we able to bound
5 this with this, and with this presentation,
6 you know, in my mind brings a question.

7 But also too, at the same time, it
8 comes into timeliness. We have been at this
9 for an awful long time.

10 But then, on the other hand too,
11 any of the sites that I have seen or been
12 involved with, here we have this large amount
13 of urine data that is sitting out there too.

14 So it's a complex issue and I'm
15 really having a hard time with how we are
16 going to proceed forward with it. First of all
17 we need to be able to allow NIOSH to be able
18 to digest what has been presented here today
19 and to deal with it, and decide which way we
20 are going to go, and then it may end up just
21 coming to the full board to be able to look at
22 this and make their decisions from there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Of course this was
2 just the recycled uranium issue. There's
3 several other issues.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: But this one,
5 you know, I will be right honest with you,
6 this is a big one, because we don't have much
7 data. We have got some samples and so forth
8 from other sites. We were playing with a lot
9 of things back in there. I know that there was
10 even some HEU that came into Fernald one time
11 and that made a big mess there and it ended up
12 the rest going to Oak Ridge and so forth like
13 that.

14 But there was a lot of things that
15 we were dealing with there. There was a lot of
16 unknowns that came into this site, and I am
17 just -- I'm really wondering which way to be
18 able to go.

19 But anyway, that's the tasking for
20 NIOSH. We will wait for that. We have got to
21 be able to give them an opportunity to be able
22 to respond to this, to be able to address the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 issues and as Ted put it, to let us know which
2 way we are going.

3 Because we have been at this too
4 long. It's not another big data capture plan,
5 I'd just rather say enough is enough and go
6 from there.

7 MR. ROLFES: One other
8 clarification I guess I wanted to ask. We are
9 basically relying -- our 10 parts per billion
10 was bumped up to the 100 parts billion because
11 of that tower ash material, that we are using
12 the concentrations of plutonium reported by
13 DOE in their 2000b reference.

14 And if you look at those
15 shipments, the material balance data. Now
16 correct me if I am wrong Bryce, we looked at
17 that data and one of SC&A's concerns is that
18 we didn't reanalyze the data ourselves, but we
19 are relying upon a bootstrap mean analysis of
20 those shipments.

21 Bryce, could you --

22 MR. RICH: That's correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

2 MR. RICH: We did look at
3 distribution and if you look at the chart for
4 example, you can look at the distribution
5 graphically and as has been indicated, some of
6 the data looks like it's a log-normal
7 distribution but there's a very wide spread,
8 and it appears that the defaults that we chose
9 were bounding the high values in all, but the
10 gaseous diffusion plant POOS material.

11 MR. ROLFES: So do you have an
12 idea of how many of those results would have
13 been less than 10 parts per billion versus how
14 many of the results or shipments would have
15 been above the 100 part per billion default
16 that we currently use?

17 MR. RICH: I don't have that
18 number except to say that most of them are a
19 bit off.

20 MR. ROLFES: Okay thank you.

21 MR. STIVER: Actually, if you go
22 to -- we can argue about this I guess,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 forever, but Appendix F has the analysis here,
2 so all these categories are low but you know,
3 there are quite a few, 6c, 6e, f, and the --
4 particularly the magnesium fluoride, the
5 incinerator ash, the tower ash samples are
6 significantly higher.

7 And also, you know, the bootstrap
8 mean is --

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Higher than the --

10 MR. STIVER: Higher than,
11 definitely higher than 10 and in some cases
12 higher than the --

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Than the 100.

14 MR. STIVER: Well, there's only
15 one bootstrap mean that is higher than 100,
16 but when you start looking at the spread in
17 the data, and the log-normal means, and the
18 uncertainty bounds on those log-normal means,
19 they are significantly higher than 100, and
20 they are certainly higher than 10.

21 You know, this is one thing we
22 think that if you are going to really capture

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the upper bounds for all classes of workers,
2 you have to do something other than, whether
3 it amounts to an arithmetic mean for an
4 incredibly diverse and variable and uncertain
5 distribution.

6 Jim has laid it out in our paper
7 very well, about the limitations of this data
8 set. This is not the bible. This is a starting
9 point. It's a framework that was intended to
10 be built on beyond that.

11 This data cannot be used to
12 justify 10 parts per billion in any way shape
13 or form, for 100, and certainly not for all
14 Classes of workers. And that is probably the
15 biggest issue we have with the NIOSH
16 methodology.

17 MR. ROLFES: I just wanted to make
18 sure that we point out basically the control
19 level was 10 parts per billion. We --

20 MR. STIVER: It was a production
21 specification. It was not accepted throughout
22 the facility. It could be changed on a matter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of a phone call.

2 MR. ROLFES: Yes, with awareness,
3 but basically we have defaulted to, we have
4 gone from 10 parts per billion up to 100 parts
5 per billion, and all of the recycled uranium,
6 plutonium concentration data that we have
7 looked at, only that one set of data
8 essentially exceeded the 100 part per billion
9 default that we currently use for dose
10 reconstruction.

11 MR. STIVER: If you looked at the
12 bootstrap mean, but if you look at the spread
13 of the data, you will see that that -- it's
14 significantly higher for at least three
15 categories.

16 MR. ROLFES: Okay, so that
17 particular fact then, doesn't necessarily make
18 this an SEC issue. It's an application of what
19 distribution.

20 MR. STIVER: Well actually it
21 does, because there may be categories of
22 workers that you can't -- the one that I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is really the most problematic is the Plant 5
2 metalworkers. You have got people, you have
3 got concentrations making magnesium fluoride
4 and a very low uranium content, and to tie
5 that back to uranium bioassay is really
6 problematic.

7 So there is a potential SEC issue
8 there. There's the earlier period where you
9 have no data. You are basing this off a
10 production specification but you have no data
11 on receipts, you know there is chemical
12 processes that concentrate the stuff.

13 In my mind that's an SEC issue.

14 MR. RICH: And the magnesium
15 fluoride process stream was still based upon
16 parts per billion uranium, even though the
17 uranium was --

18 MR. ROLFES: Well, it is in this
19 analysis, but I am questioning the validity of
20 that approach for that particular source of
21 exposure.

22 DR. GLOVER: So this is why I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 asking about the -- making sure we frame the
2 questions, because we actually, like, finding
3 forward what you ask us to go back and review
4 the data.

5 I think one of your main findings
6 is that the source term coming in, does not
7 necessarily reflect what the workers could
8 have got because of chemical changes along the
9 operations, and therefore we need to show that
10 our data deals with that along the various
11 steps and that in addition to the snapshot in
12 time, that it is back-extrapolatable when
13 controls throughout the DOE system were not in
14 place maybe as well as --

15 MR. STIVER: Yes that is a good
16 summary, that's a good summary.

17 DR. GLOVER: Is that reasonable?
18 Because that seems to be one of your key
19 points.

20 MR. STIVER: And if you read
21 through the details of the report, this is all
22 laid out there. It's just too much to try to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 present in one bit. As you read through it you
2 will get a good feel for exactly why we feel
3 this is a big issue and what possibly could be
4 done to rectify it.

5 DR. GLOVER: And then you had
6 another point, which was after the POOS came,
7 you had outside external stuff at the edge of
8 the boundary which is above what we found.
9 Another clear thing that we need to make sure
10 we -- maybe it's a separate point, so that is
11 another clear one that our number didn't seem
12 to be --

13 MR. STIVER: Yes, it's just this
14 idea that you have got data within the plant
15 that represent worker exposures that are above
16 the defaults, and you also have boundary data
17 that tend to verify that.

18 And so that kind of casts doubts
19 in my mind on the bounding nature of that
20 particular number that we selected.

21 MR. KATZ: We'll get an action
22 plan from DCAS, which you guys can take a look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at and say yes, this is what will move us
2 forward, and then we will have agreement and
3 it will be clear. What's to do we will be
4 clear.

5 MR. STIVER: Okay I guess we can
6 go on to --

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Number 4. This
8 is review of radon data for adequacy.

9 MR. STIVER: There was evidently
10 some confusion at the last meeting on this
11 about the version of the report that SC&A had
12 reviewed, and this gets back to the use of
13 radon breath analysis data to -- as a
14 mechanism for calculating the doses or the
15 intakes from thorium-230.

16 And I guess the remaining issue
17 there was whether -- what would you do in a
18 situation where you have a thorium-230 that is
19 depleted and radium-226, so you don't have a
20 radon source to use to bound those or to even,
21 to use as a surrogate for determining thorium
22 intakes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I believe the latest version
2 of the paper, the NIOSH White Paper by Bryce
3 Rich as revision 7, called the White Paper on
4 Thorium-230 and Other Associated
5 Radionuclides, and dated January 6th, 2010.

6 And that is the latest version,
7 Mark?

8 MR. ROLFES: That is correct.

9 MR. STIVER: And we did indeed
10 review that and I believe Joyce Lipszstein,
11 Joyce are you still on line?

12 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes I am.

13 MR. STIVER: Joyce is the primary
14 author of that report and we asked her to go
15 through and summarize our findings and at this
16 point we have not received a response from
17 NIOSH on our review.

18 So this will be mainly just laying
19 out what our concerns are for the most part
20 and discussing them. So Joyce, would you like
21 to just go ahead and I'll turn it over to you.

22 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So the purpose of the NIOSH White Paper was to
2 address the elevated thorium-230 concentration
3 in areas as you say that we don't have radium-
4 226 and so we cannot calculate intakes based
5 on radon in breath.

6 In the White Paper, NIOSH proposes
7 to calculate bounding intakes of thorium-230
8 based on intakes from uranium. So with respect
9 to reconstructing doses in thorium-230, NIOSH
10 White Paper presents a dose reconstruction
11 strategy that takes advantage of the
12 preparation of thorium-230 relative to
13 uranium-238 and the changes in operations as a
14 function of time.

15 Basically, NIOSH White Paper
16 describes four different categories of areas
17 where workers could have been exposed to
18 thorium-230.

19 There was first areas where
20 uranium and the uranium-238 daughters
21 including thorium-230 and radium-226 are
22 present, as for example the Pilot Plant, Plant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 1, Plant 2/3, where the chemical processing of
2 uranium ore took place through the three step
3 process of digestion, extraction and de-
4 nitrification and Plant 8, the Recovery Plant.

5 Facilities that fall within this
6 category are distinguished by the fact that
7 uranium-238 and its progeny are all present.

8 SC&A agrees in theory that
9 bioassay data that is providing for maximum
10 concentration of uranium in the urine, can be
11 used directly to estimate intake rate of not
12 only radium, but also its progeny including
13 thorium-230 and radium-226.

14 What we have to say is that NIOSH
15 have to show us that the workers that worked
16 in those areas did not perform jobs or did not
17 spend time in the raffinates areas of Plant 3
18 for example, or the silos areas where exposure
19 to uranium was negligible.

20 Because if you have the areas
21 where there was no exposures from uranium, you
22 cannot calculate the intakes based on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 uranium bioassay data.

2 So we think that, for this study,
3 we are waiting for further data from NIOSH,
4 characterizing with respect to the work who
5 was working in which area and if the workers
6 rotated and how they rotated in time.

7 Now, so there are other areas like
8 the raffinate areas located in Plant 3. In
9 these areas, thorium-230 is present after
10 separation from uranium. Radium-226 is present
11 in some of the operations but not in all the
12 processes conducted in the raffinate areas of
13 Plant 3.

14 And then, what we see in the --
15 well okay, in the raffinate areas we had the
16 hot and cold sides. There were two streams
17 depending on where the resinate originated.

18 Hot resinates were those resulting
19 from radium-containing oils, while cold
20 resinates were radium-free.

21 And then these filtered hot and
22 cold resinate streams were received in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 combined resinate area, and the combined
2 resinate stream was evaporated to obtain a
3 concentrated methyl nitrate solution.

4 So in these areas, we have workers
5 that are exposed to thorium-230 and radium-
6 226, but they are exposed to insignificant
7 quantities of uranium. So it is not possible
8 to estimate uranium-238 or thorium-230 based
9 on bioassay results of uranium-238, in areas
10 where exposures to uranium were negligible.

11 And what NIOSH states is that in
12 the resinate process, there was a -- the
13 resinate process was essentially contained in
14 a closed piping system and was not a source of
15 significant exposure to workers in Plant 3.

16 And NIOSH concluded on this, based
17 on historical DWE results. And this leads us
18 to what we put in our papers, finding 3 and
19 finding 8.

20 In finding 3 we have seen some
21 papers saying -- there were reports by, for
22 example, Wing, it's a 1958, 1959, 1962 and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 from Ross from 1968, on exposure of personnel
2 from Plants 2 and 3, which is in-site pipe
3 leaks.

4 So this contradicts the
5 presumption that the high thorium waste
6 observed in single-stream material is
7 associated within a safely confined system,
8 which presents little, if any exposure
9 potential to workers.

10 And then also, we have looked very
11 carefully at the DWEs that were given to us by
12 NIOSH. It turns out that these data are not
13 complete. They were not derived within a
14 complete set of results taken during the whole
15 years.

16 And for example, the area 3 DWEs
17 in 1958, for example, are based on August to
18 October sampling, and we have documents that
19 show that the breathing zone as samplings for
20 operators in the Plant 3 hot raffinates are
21 much higher than the maximum permissible, the
22 MAC, in the Plant 3 hot raffinates building.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So, and when we looked at the
2 Appendix A results for Plant 3, they don't
3 show this result. So we have all those
4 listings of results that we show that many
5 times the GA and the breathing zone samples in
6 Plant 3 are much higher than the DWEs that are
7 shown in Appendix A that were used to conclude
8 that results in the raffinates area 3 are very
9 low.

10 For example, NIOSH says that the
11 DWEs in Plant 8, which houses the raffinates
12 operations, were low essentially at background
13 levels, and we found other documents showing
14 that the DWEs were much higher and the
15 breathing zones also.

16 Also, then we have another area
17 where thorium-230 and radium-226 are present
18 and there is no uranium exposure, which are
19 silos area 1 and 2.

20 And there was a time that there
21 were radium monitoring data for this period of
22 workers, then radon in breath is available,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 then radium-226 intakes can be determined and
2 thorium-230 also can be determined.

3 But there are other periods of
4 time where radon in breath was not data, when
5 radon in breath are not available. So we want
6 to ask what -- how can we calculate the
7 thorium-230 intake when bioassay doesn't make
8 -- uranium bioassay doesn't make sense because
9 there was essentially no exposure to uranium.

10 The same happens with silos 3
11 area, where thorium-230 is present in much
12 higher activities than uranium-238 or radium-
13 226.

14 So, we, I think we expect an
15 answer to all those questions from NIOSH and I
16 think in summary that's the problem. We agreed
17 that bioassay uranium can be used to calculate
18 thorium-230 intakes, if for workers that have
19 worked solely on areas where they were exposed
20 to uranium, thorium and radium.

21 But for workers that worked in
22 areas that they were not exposed to uranium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 but only to thorium-230 and/or radium-226,
2 then we need further guidance from NIOSH on
3 how they are going to calculate the thorium-
4 230 data. I think that's it. John? Did I --

5 MR. STIVER: Yes, I think that
6 summarizes it. Evidently at the last meeting
7 there was some confusion about which version
8 had been reviewed and so I guess at this point
9 NIOSH has not issued a formal response to our
10 paper.

11 I would think that would be the
12 best logical choice, would be for you guys to
13 go ahead and put together a formal response
14 for us. It's been a while since we talked
15 about this, and I guess the issue of how to do
16 thorium-230 in the situation where there has
17 been depleted radium-226 and no radon breath
18 data, is probably the key issue here.

19 MR. ROLFES: I was just looking
20 back at your notes and I just wanted to make
21 sure that you have submitted a paper. It says:
22 White Paper on Thorium-230 and Other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Associated Radionuclides Rev 7. All right, we
2 will take a look at that and get a response.

3 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So that's
4 already been cleared to --

5 MR. STIVER: Yes. We produced that
6 last June, I believe.

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

8 MR. STIVER: It's already been
9 cleared and all. Okay, Bob Anigstein, are you
10 online still?

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, I am.

12 MR. STIVER: Okay, I realize you -
13 - it's been a long wait for you.

14 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay.

15 MR. STIVER: Bob has followed up
16 on the issue of the radon emissions for the K-
17 65 silos and this particular issue has a
18 storied history, much like recycled uranium,
19 in that we had, over the past two Work Group
20 meetings, over the course of action items that
21 arose from that, SC&A has produced two
22 different White Papers and NIOSH has issued

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 response to those about the source term.

2 And we have provided a fairly
3 comprehensive paper that really lays out our
4 position on that. And I think at the last
5 meeting, the Board had agreed that there was
6 really nothing more to discuss on the source
7 term but that what they wanted was an
8 evaluation of whether the model used by NIOSH
9 would result in bounding doses to workers on
10 site.

11 And Bob Anigstein has generated a
12 review and a very nice work-up that looks at
13 that model and how it was generated and all
14 the details of it and the implications of
15 combining that with the source terms that have
16 been derived either by SC&A and also in
17 comparison with NIOSH's source term.

18 So Bob, at this point I'll go
19 ahead and let you take over and the third -- I
20 sent around a PDF file, which is Bob's latest
21 presentation, I believe it's called Anigstein
22 3, and you should have that available. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 distributed it. That's the most recent one.

2 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I also emailed it
3 to everyone.

4 MR. STIVER: Okay, so everybody
5 else has already got that, then okay.

6 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, it's called
7 presentations2.pdf.

8 MR. STIVER: Okay.

9 DR. ANIGSTEIN: The only
10 difference is there was some formatting
11 glitches in the early one.

12 MR. STIVER: Okay.

13 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Some symbols --
14 there's no substance change. It was some
15 symbols didn't appear properly.

16 So shall I go ahead?

17 MR. STIVER: Sure, yes, go ahead.

18 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay. So if you
19 start on -- slide 1 is just a title page --
20 start off with slide 2. I just listed the
21 objectives for doing this calculation.

22 And we were specifically asked by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of the Board Members at the last meeting
2 to explain how NIOSH, explain the NIOSH
3 methodology of data readouts.

4 And so we then went ahead and
5 calculated the relationship between the radon
6 concentrations and the emission rate, which is
7 a term commonly called chi over q, chi is the
8 concentration, q is the source term.

9 And then we evaluated the chi over
10 q derived by NIOSH where we had some questions
11 about it, and so we performed an independent
12 assessment so that we could have a basis for
13 comparison.

14 And finally, there were two
15 reports by the Pinney Group, Dr. Susan Pinney
16 from the University of Cincinnati, studying
17 radon at Fernald. We were also asked to look
18 at that.

19 Our finding, to start with the
20 end, is that we find that NIOSH used an
21 unrealistic model to calculate the atmospheric
22 dilutions, otherwise known as chi over q.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It was not a model that is
2 applicable to steady states from the extended
3 structure, and it did not use the correct
4 site-specific meteorological data that is
5 available.

6 The results fortuitously were
7 higher than the one that we calculated using a
8 general site-specific model, using the
9 substantive information applicable to the
10 particular exposure conditions.

11 However, it was not high enough to
12 compensate for the underestimated radon
13 release rate.

14 As far as the Pinney studies are
15 concerned, they do not validate the RAC model.
16 RAC is the Radiological Assessments
17 Corporation.

18 The RAC model prediction were
19 actually used to calibrate the Pinney
20 measurements, so you can't have a circular
21 thing. You can't say we have to calibrate the
22 measurements and then the measurements confirm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the data, the model.

2 They did describe a Masters
3 thesis, a Masters student from the University
4 of Cincinnati who did some measurements, but
5 that was in 1991, so they do not apply to the
6 period of highest releases in 1959 to 1979.

7 And also, we could not -- I could
8 not establish that even in that limited sense,
9 the RAC model was validated. The information
10 presented was not conclusive.

11 And finally, the Pinney -- I could
12 find no indication that the Pinney work was
13 used in actual dose reconstructions that had
14 been done during the past year.

15 So going into greater detail, on
16 slide 4, I am trying to explain, perhaps for
17 people who are not familiar with this air
18 pollution dispersion modeling, just a very,
19 very, very quick tutorial on this model.

20 On the left, there is a model of
21 an elevated release from a tall stack. So here
22 you see the grey area, the plume, as it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 spreads downwind. The stack is correctly
2 represented as a thin, narrow structure, so of
3 a certain height. In the NIOSH model, they
4 assumed a 10-meter height at the release
5 point. It seemed rather arbitrary.\

6 And the plume gets wider as it
7 goes away and you see the two curves in the
8 middle of this grey area, a horizontal and a
9 vertical one.

10 And this is the Gaussian plume
11 model. It's assumed that as you go away from
12 the center, either up or down or left and
13 right, you get a normal distribution like this
14 typical Gaussian curve, which you can see on
15 the right, which is known as the bell curve,
16 and the sigma here is a standard deviation and
17 that is used to characterize the vertical,
18 there is a sigma y, which is the horizontal,
19 and the sigma z that is vertical, to
20 characterize the dispersion of the plume.

21 The problem with this model, if
22 you look on the next slide 5, here is a cross-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 section of the actual silo. Initially they
2 stood alone, but even then they were wide,
3 relatively low, wide structures, 24 meter in
4 diameter, eight meter high plus the dome.

5 In 1964, mostly to support the
6 crumbling concrete walls, or the concrete
7 walls that were in danger of crumbling, they
8 added an earthen berm.

9 So essentially now you have a
10 little hill and just the tip of the dome
11 sticks out, and the small drawing on the right
12 shows you the size of the silo in the center,
13 and this is the earthen berm all around.

14 So you can visualize the wind
15 coming, blowing, let's say arbitrarily from
16 the left in the drawing. The wind is going to
17 come up to this berm, or even without the
18 berm, it's going to come up to the silo and
19 start sweeping above it.

20 It has to go somewhere. It doesn't
21 just come to a dead -- it's going to go above
22 it and around it. Then all these air streams

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are going to then meet on the other side.

2 So it is not true that a release
3 will simply remain elevated, even the part
4 that goes through that gooseneck vent that
5 shows on top, which incidentally as shown,
6 goes up and then it curves down again. So the
7 actual gases, if there is any velocity, will
8 be pointing downward.

9 So the whole thing gets mixed in
10 together and you do not have an elevated plume
11 and the guidance -- we did not just make this
12 up -- the guidance from the Nuclear Regulatory
13 Commission specifies, for steady releases from
14 a structure, unless the stack is at least
15 twice the height of all surrounding
16 structures, which includes the structure that
17 it is on, you cannot treat it as an elevated
18 release.

19 And even then it's only the
20 certain gas -- velocity of the effluent
21 vertical blocks or the effluents.

22 So the appropriate way to treat it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would be a ground-level release with
2 additional dilution due to the mixing, there's
3 mixing in this because of the size of the
4 building.

5 The next slide, 6, is taken out of
6 that same Regulatory Guide and this also
7 appears in the NIOSH TBD, a very similar
8 drawing, showing how sigma z, the vertical
9 dispersion, the one I am showing here, varies
10 with the stability class.

11 Stability class is just the
12 dispersability of the atmosphere. So F or G
13 stability classes mean the plume is very
14 tight. There's very little turbulence, you
15 have a smooth flow of air, very little
16 turbulence.

17 And as you get up to A, the
18 atmosphere is more and more turbulent. The
19 sigma z is much larger and the plume gets
20 dispersed much more quickly.

21 But interestingly enough, this
22 works in the opposite direction if you have an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 elevated release, because then a narrow plume
2 means if you are near the stack, it passes
3 right over your head.

4 There is virtually no effect from
5 the ground, whereas, let's say with class A,
6 there would be much more hitting the ground.

7 Then the next page 7, table, these
8 are data copied from the TBD and it shows that
9 for ground-level releases, which NIOSH did
10 use, but only for a very limited source term,
11 it's only for the K-65 material that was
12 stored in drums on the pad in Plant 1, near
13 Plant 1, and was only there for two or three
14 years -- '52 to, middle of '52 to middle of
15 '54.

16 So there it would be appropriate
17 to use the ground level releases. For the
18 silos, they used the elevated release, which
19 was by far the more important term.

20 And if you go down the table,
21 particularly where it says elevated, you go
22 down and under the TBD column, you see that it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 starts off extremely low, then it reaches a
2 maximum at about 500 meters, actually 550 --
3 yes, 500 meters. Sorry. And then it starts to
4 go down again.

5 That's because first the plume
6 hits the ground and then it gets more and more
7 diluted as it goes further away.

8 And we calculated these numbers
9 just as a QA check using the NIOSH formula,
10 and I got different results. I don't know why.
11 I think there was an error. We checked on this
12 several times.

13 So we get much higher -- even
14 using the NIOSH model we get much higher
15 values up until you get to about 400 meters,
16 then it becomes essentially the same. So I
17 think there is a calculational error there.

18 It doesn't really affect the
19 results because they only use the numbers from
20 250, starting with 250, and they were off --
21 the discrepancy is a factor of two. I think
22 it's something that NIOSH should look at to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 see where these errors crept in.

2 Going on to slide 8, this is taken
3 straight out of the TBD and is showing the
4 NIOSH method, which is I simply added the red,
5 to show the location of K-65 silos, and what
6 they did was, using that elevated release
7 model, calculate the chi over q at each
8 location of each of these 11 -- exposure
9 areas, they called them, one of which actually
10 includes the 16 K-65 silos.

11 And they used that, then they
12 took, on the next page, slide 11, you see
13 those are wind rows, taken from a later year,
14 but probably not very different, the year
15 2000.

16 And they simply multiplied, they
17 calculated the chi over q for each exposure
18 area by the frequency that the wind blows in
19 that region.

20 But curiously enough, they did
21 some summing, because apparently if the
22 exposure area fell into more than one compass

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 direction, which took the 16 compass
2 directions and if it's wider than one sector,
3 they actually added to this.

4 So if the wind is blowing
5 simultaneously to the northeast and to the
6 east-northeast, for instance. Anyway, that is
7 the way it was done.

8 The commentary on page 10, the
9 summation of our take on this, is that there
10 were -- on the one hand they were
11 underestimated because they used an elevated
12 release.

13 Secondly, the wind speed, which
14 was based on an accident analysis done by
15 Parsons for some thorium redrumming, and
16 Parsons simply used the Cincinnati area
17 average wind speeds, which came out to -- they
18 quoted it at 7.1 miles per hour, which is 3.2
19 meters per second.

20 The actual wind speed at the
21 Fernald site is 2.1 meters per second. This
22 can be verified by looking at the wind rows on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the previous page and also on the next page --
2 getting a little out of sequence here -- we
3 actually have the detailed data.

4 We have five years' worth of
5 measurements done on-site between 1987 and
6 1991 of hour by hour, of wind speed, wind
7 direction and stability class.

8 And that is the data that should
9 be used in an alternate on-site analysis, and
10 we get 2.1 instead of 3.2 meters per second.

11 On the other hand, they
12 overestimate because they assumed that all
13 year long, you have the worst atmospheric
14 stability, almost a class F, rather than
15 looking at how the atmospheric stability
16 changes, hour by hour, day by day, month by
17 month.

18 And they also make the unrealistic
19 assumption that the receptor is always dead
20 center, on the center line of the plume.

21 And that is appropriate for an
22 accident analysis. If you are doing the a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 priori accident analysis, the accident hasn't
2 happened, but what if an accident happens, and
3 it would be a short-time release, then it's
4 appropriate.

5 You don't know which way the wind
6 is blowing, so you assume the worst case. You
7 assume that you have a receptor, somebody
8 nearby, you usually have the sense lag because
9 you are doing off-site impacts, and the
10 weather is blowing straight at him, and then
11 you have -- and you say class F because that
12 is about as bad as it can get.

13 But that is not appropriate when
14 you have a year-long release, steady and going
15 on year after year.

16 So therefore, either you don't use
17 the center line, you just use the general
18 direction of the plume and I will get to that
19 in a moment, how that's done in a moment, and
20 you use the actual stability class.

21 So on the next page, page 11, is
22 the data that I was referring to. This is --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there are six such tables and they would take
2 much too much room so I am just showing one
3 for the class A.

4 And this was data that was the
5 hourly data that was then used by the RAC team
6 to compile what is called a joint frequency
7 table and this is something that is used
8 consistently for -- at nuclear power plants
9 when they have to report their releases and
10 the impact on the surrounding environment.

11 And so you see the first number in
12 the upper left-hand corner, the wind blows
13 from the north and the wind velocity between
14 zero and two meters per second, is 0.005, half
15 of one percent is in that direction, and so
16 forth for the rest of the table.

17 And then this is, assume that it's
18 always class A and then you multiply each of
19 these by the class A frequency, which is on
20 the top, or about six percent, and you get the
21 actual frequency, we call it joint frequency.

22 You get the frequency of a given

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 wind direction, a given wind speed, and a
2 given stability class. And with all of that
3 data you can do a very site-specific, accurate
4 analysis of chi over q.

5 And the equation to do that is
6 shown on 12. This was again taken, based on
7 this US NRC Regulatory Guide.

8 And it is simpler than it looks.
9 What it really means is that you start off
10 after the big sigma. These are just the
11 numbers I was showing on the previous page.

12 The frequency of a given stability
13 class, a given wind speed and a given sector,
14 meaning 16, one of those 16 compass
15 directions.

16 And you divide by the wind speed
17 and you divide, which you always -- which we
18 just take as the middle of each range, and you
19 divide by this calculated sigma, and then to
20 the left, you multiply, you divide by x, which
21 is the distance in meters and this factor of
22 2.03, which I won't go into.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And then the sigma, as it is
2 called, it has a sigma prime. And the sigma
3 prime takes into account the building. So it's
4 your sigma taken off of that curve and then
5 you add a number that is sort of roughly
6 related to the cross-sectional area of the
7 building, not exactly. The square of the
8 height divided by two pi, that can be a
9 prescribed number.

10 But it's always less than the
11 square root of three times the lesser of these
12 two, of the second and third line.

13 So this is the regulatory approved
14 way of calculating these releases. So how have
15 we applied this model to the event site then?
16 You took the map of the site on slide 13, on
17 the left. This is simply a drawing taken from
18 the TBD but I added the red outline to simply
19 have a simplified mathematical model, because
20 I didn't want, I couldn't follow every single
21 turning, kind of left out that upper right-
22 hand corner just to simplify the model.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 It's well away from the silos, so
2 it wouldn't have much of an effect.

3 And then on the right, this is
4 generated by the computer program. This is an
5 Excel file taken out from the resulting
6 computer program, which shows we reproduce,
7 nicely reproduce the outline of the site.

8 We show the little rectangle in
9 the middle, that's -- I just pasted that in,
10 just a representation of the silos. The red
11 line is part of the computer model and that is
12 the security fence around the silos.

13 Nobody is allowed inside that
14 fence, so we didn't model that. And the small,
15 little fine blue squares, these are your 9,586
16 locations of possible places where a worker
17 could be and the chi over q at that location,
18 given the site-specific direction, speed, and
19 speed of the wind and stability class.

20 So we assumed the source is the
21 center of the silos and these are each of --
22 and each of these locations were calculated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 separately.

2 And the result was we took, on
3 page 14, under SC&A, this is the arithmetic
4 mean of those 9,586 locations, and the 95th
5 percentile makes no assumption about
6 distribution, it simply ranks them in order
7 and takes the -- starting at the bottom, the
8 95th percent high value is the 95th percentile.

9 On the left, NIOSH did not -- the
10 TBD does not give the chi over q -- it gives
11 the chi over q at each of the exposure areas.
12 It does not tell how they were combined. We
13 actually could not reproduce the numbers, it
14 just said it was the 95th percentile of the
15 distribution.

16 It is a little confusing. I think
17 the geometric mean originally. So I take back
18 what I just said.

19 But I could not reproduce the
20 numbers. But nevertheless, what we could do is
21 simply take the number, the exposure assigned
22 in working level months for each period of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 time, and there is a conversion factor which
2 was presented in the report, that was
3 standard.

4 So you divide by that conversion
5 factor to get the concentration and then you
6 back-calculate a source term, a release rate,
7 and you end up with a chi over q.

8 So we took a little indirect
9 calculation but it was based on the data
10 presented. So as I said, they have a -- their
11 mean is about a little over twice ours, their
12 95th percentile is 1.5 times ours.

13 So the argument is not so much
14 with the numbers but with the method. So our
15 position is, finding position is that their
16 methodology is unrealistic, page 15, does not
17 use the appropriate site-specific
18 meteorological data and it is potentially
19 overstated by roughly a factor of 2.

20 On the other hand, their estimate,
21 and this goes back to our previous White
22 Paper, so this is not new information, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 estimate of the radon emissions from the silos
2 fails to account for the deficit of the lead-
3 210 with respect to radium-226.

4 Had there been no radon
5 whatsoever, the two would be essentially in
6 equilibrium and actually the lead-210, having
7 a shorter half-life, will be something like
8 1.4 percent, if my memory serves me, higher
9 actually than the radium.

10 Instead, it's lower, it's
11 somewhere around the order of a 50 percent
12 deficit, just round numbers, from memory.

13 So this potentially underestimates
14 the release of radon by about an order of
15 magnitude, depending on the temperature, it
16 could be a factor of 10 or 20 lower.

17 However, the question we were
18 asked is: well, do we believe that the radon
19 concentrations can be bounded? And the answer
20 is yes, we can, we do.

21 One reason we went through the
22 exercise of calculating chi over q is to see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is there an acceptable method of calculating
2 it and we found at least an acceptable method.

3 So we believe that you can
4 calculate the historical source term that
5 accounts for the deficit of lead-210, with
6 respect to the radium-226, account also for
7 the other sources, the drum K-65 waste, which
8 NIOSH did account for, and the Q011
9 silos which was something new that was
10 uncovered by the Pinney study when they found
11 unexpected radon -- a history of unexpected
12 radon exposure and interviewed workers and
13 found it had been smaller silos but they were
14 nearer to the production buildings, so they
15 actually resulted in higher radon
16 concentrations during the early years of
17 operation. They were only there for a few
18 years and I forget exactly what the years
19 were.

20 And then if they use an acceptable
21 and appropriate model with respect to the
22 data. It is possible to create, to have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bounding radon exposures.

2 We were also asked to discuss the
3 Pinney reports, because they were -- NIOSH had
4 cited them as another source of information.

5 So here is another very quick
6 didactic, going to page 16. This has a couple
7 of formatting errors, where you see the a with
8 a little accent mark, that was supposed to
9 have been an alpha. It got garbled.

10 I hope nobody minds a quick
11 physics lesson. What you have -- we are
12 showing the right just of the K scheme, of
13 radon-226. If you go down, a little over half-
14 way down that decay chart, opposite where it
15 says 130, which is the number of neutrons.

16 You see polonium-214 and this is
17 an extremely short-lived nuclide, has a half-
18 life of 1.6 times 10 to the minus 4 seconds,
19 like one sixth of a millisecond, and it decays
20 by alpha emission to lead-210.

21 So on the left is a little picture
22 of this. So you have -- what you have is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 alpha comes out with certain energy, certain
2 velocity which gives it a momentum, and what
3 you have is a recoil, just like if a rifle or
4 a pistol fires a bullet, the bullet goes
5 forward, the gun goes backward. Anybody who
6 has fired a gun will realize that.

7 So in this case, if it happens
8 that the lead-214 -- actually the polonium-
9 214, which is the parent nuclide now, happens
10 to be attached, sitting on, very close to a
11 pane of glass, and if the alpha shoots out in
12 the opposite direction, the remaining atom,
13 which is now lead-210 -- polonium-214 minus an
14 alpha becomes lead-210 -- so the remaining
15 atom now gets shot into the glass with a
16 certain force and if it goes in the right
17 direction and if it is close enough so it
18 doesn't bump into too many air molecules on
19 the way, it can become embedded in the glass.

20 So this is the basis of that
21 analysis done by the Pinney team. And then, so
22 what they did was they took this -- there is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this plastic film called CR-39 that is useful
2 as an alpha detector. They pasted it on the
3 glass, both on the inside and the outside, and
4 left it on for a couple of weeks.

5 So in equilibrium with the lead-
6 210, lead-210 is just a beta emitter so it
7 doesn't -- it won't show up. But the polonium-
8 210 is its daughter product. It will be in
9 equilibrium.

10 And it is another, the last alpha
11 emitter in the chain. So the polonium-210, the
12 alpha from polonium-210, will cause like a
13 defect in this film, like a little groove so
14 to speak. Basically they leave a track, on a
15 photograph it's going to be called a track.

16 So they take these films and send
17 them off to a lab in England, it was the one
18 that originated this process, and they will
19 come back and tell them how -- basically how
20 many polonium alphas there were per square
21 centimeter, and then if you do some very
22 elaborate calculations, you can figure out how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 much lead-210 there is in the glass, and
2 therefore, how much radon it had been exposed
3 to over the years.

4 Now the limitation of this process
5 is you have to -- these processes have been
6 developed and used for assessing radon
7 exposures in homes, in epidemiological studies
8 to try to relate incidences of lung cancer to
9 the radon concentrations.

10 One thing they did was, let's see
11 if we can figure out over the years how much
12 radon was in this home on average. And they
13 would put this film, and they did it both on
14 the insides of the windows and over glass
15 covering, picture frames.

16 But there, they had the assumption
17 that it was a steady situation, that it didn't
18 change year by year, and also, they had a test
19 chamber.

20 So they would have a -- the glass
21 would be exposed to a known radon
22 concentration and they could use the same film

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to see what the lead in it was.

2 So they had something, basically
3 they had a calibration so they could relate
4 the readings on that CR-39 film to what was a
5 known radon concentration, and then you can
6 say okay, this home has twice as much, it has
7 half as much, you could do a straight ratio.

8 They didn't have that for Fernald.
9 The process by which the lead-210 goes into
10 the glass is very different in an indoor
11 environment and an outdoor environment. The
12 source term is not steady, and we know the
13 barriers over the years. For instance, there
14 is a very big difference if the lead-210, was
15 it positive a year ago or 45 years ago?
16 Because that is two half-lives of the lead and
17 so it decayed about 25 percent as much.

18 So if they don't know the
19 concentration history, they can't do it. If
20 they don't know -- basically, they don't know
21 the concentration and so they can't do it.

22 So they used a RAC model. They had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 somebody from the RAC team. They hired him as
2 a consultant, to do the calculations for them,
3 and then to give them a history. This is the
4 radon concentration year by year for each of
5 these buildings.

6 And from that they say okay, now
7 we know how to calibrate the film. So that's
8 fine for their study, but that does not
9 validate the -- the RAC model validated their
10 CR-39 film detector. So you cannot then use
11 the same detector to validate the RAC model.
12 That would be circular reasoning.

13 The additional data they furnished
14 was this 1991 measurement done by a Masters
15 student. First of all we could not verify this
16 because we could not obtain -- we asked, true,
17 we did not independently, we had very little
18 time to do this actually, we did not
19 independently contact the University of
20 Cincinnati to obtain the thesis. So NIOSH did
21 not have it available.

22 DR. GLOVER: Is that Cardarelli's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 report? Do you really want the data?

2 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I don't know, at
3 this point --

4 (Simultaneous speakers.)

5 DR. GLOVER: Do we really need it?

6 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Well, at this
7 point, I will defer the answer to that
8 question.

9 DR. GLOVER: All right. Okay.

10 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I will put off
11 answering that question. I will defer to John
12 Mauro, project manager, to see if we are going
13 to continue anything with that.

14 DR. GLOVER: Okay.

15 DR. ANIGSTEIN: But even so, what
16 I did look at, there were these two Pinney
17 reports, the 2004, which was a report to the
18 project sponsor, which has to be NIOSH, and
19 then 2008, there's a journal article.

20 And the way they cited the data,
21 which, by the way, I was told I cannot mention
22 the student's name, I think it was just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mentioned, the way they reported it was
2 inconsistent between the two reports, and we
3 could -- and even, and we are not convinced
4 that it really validated the mean.

5 It was inconclusive. But more
6 important, even if it did validate, even if it
7 was in the ballpark from 1991, it doesn't tell
8 us anything about the 1959 to '79 period,
9 before the dome was sealed.

10 So that's the size of it.

11 MR. STIVER: Well, thanks Bob.
12 That's a very thorough and succinct
13 presentation.

14 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Thank you.

15 MR. STIVER: I think at this point
16 we have -- SC&A has done basically all that we
17 can do. I think we have addressed the source
18 term in our previous White Papers, and Bob has
19 laid out in very crystal clear detail what the
20 issues were regarding the model, and the
21 implications basically that, in the worst
22 case, it looks like we have got factor of two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 overestimates, but the chi over q combined
2 with an order of magnitude, potential
3 underestimates of the source term, which would
4 result in underestimates of about a factor of
5 5 in the first order of approximation.

6 Something else that we really need
7 to bring up, though, is that despite all this,
8 this particular issue really in our opinion
9 does not rise to the level of an SEC.

10 And I believe Mark had brought up
11 at the last meeting that I think almost all
12 the lung cancer cases are compensated on the
13 basis of uranium alone, and I think there was
14 only a handful of cases where radon is --

15 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I can add
16 something to that.

17 MR. STIVER: Okay.

18 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I had noted that
19 from the -- I wasn't involved in the last
20 meeting, but I did read the transcript.

21 I went back and picked out the
22 cancer diagnosis code, I believe it was 1.62

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was the one for the --

2 MR. STIVER: 1.62 sounds right.

3 DR. ANIGSTEIN: -- for lung. So I
4 did a query on all the cases from Fernald that
5 had been processed in 2010, figuring it would
6 give me the most up-to-date result, and there
7 were 12 such cases that had actually been
8 processed and of these, 10 had been
9 underestimated, meaning deliberately
10 underestimated.

11 They left out the environmental
12 exposure. And then they were compensated.

13 MR. STIVER: An expedited case.

14 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Pardon?

15 MR. STIVER: Yes, they called those
16 efficiency methods where they --

17 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, exactly.
18 Thank you for clarifying it for other people.
19 Right, they used the efficiency method of
20 underestimating the exposure and they found
21 that the cases could be compensated primarily
22 on the basis of uranium intake.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And there were two others, there
2 were only two where the radon calculation was
3 actually made, and it did not -- the only way
4 it used was it took the exposures and working
5 level months straight out of TBD, I believe it
6 was labeled 4-12.

7 So there was no indication,
8 perhaps there was some confusion where it
9 appeared that NIOSH was using the Pinney data
10 to do dose reconstructions. But there was no
11 indication of that.

12 I just wanted to sort of throw
13 that in.

14 MR. ROLFES: I was just going to
15 say, from the beginning we have said that we
16 would use the Pinney data for dose
17 reconstruction, and actually last year it was
18 actually SPEDElite linked to all Fernald
19 claimants' files.

20 So there is data now from the
21 Pinney model in the NIOSH OCAS claims tracking
22 system and what we would have to do for any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 claims that used a previous model that had a
2 lower internal exposure assigned, we would go
3 back and look at any claims under 50 percent
4 Probability of Causation, under a Program
5 Evaluation Plan.

6 So we would have to take a look at
7 those two cases to determine whether in fact
8 we would need to reevaluate the radon
9 exposures, because it may be that the Pinney
10 model for those particular years actually
11 resulted in lower radon exposures than what we
12 assigned.

13 I'd have to take a look at the
14 specific --

15 MR. STIVER: You'd have to look at
16 the PoCs.

17 MR. ROLFES: Yes. Yes.

18 MR. STIVER: And all of the
19 specifics.

20 MR. ROLFES: But for the --
21 there's you know, 90-something percent of the
22 respiratory tract cancers from the Fernald

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 site have received compensation, and it's
2 typically from uranium exposures alone.

3 MR. STIVER: Do you recall off the
4 top of your head what the magnitude of the
5 doses from radon might be, compared to, say,
6 over a given year for --

7 MR. ROLFES: From the Pinney
8 model, the highest were from the earlier time
9 periods, from the Q-11 silos, for basically
10 the Q-11 material in process. That was for the
11 years up until 1958.

12 And then from '59 forward, the
13 working level models dropped pretty
14 dramatically. And there's ranges reported in
15 the Pinney -- I can probably pull some up if
16 you like.

17 MR. STIVER: No, I was just
18 curious.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So basically,
20 with this K-65 issue, we have had to deal with
21 this for quite a while. This is -- so we have
22 come to the determination that we can bound

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the dose using whichever --

2 MR. STIVER: Yes, I think the
3 issue more is that the scientifically valid
4 models and the source term are being used.
5 That would be the issue of going through and
6 doing a program evaluation on the cases for
7 which there may have been an impact on the
8 claimant side.

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, this
10 could be more of a Site Profile issue. Okay.
11 So I guess, Mark, you have just stated that if
12 we do have any of these in any of the does
13 reconstructions, that you are going to have to
14 reevaluate it or --

15 MR. ROLFES: Yes, that's something
16 that we have done. Very early on, you know, we
17 started off with efficiency methods for our
18 dose reconstructions to get as many claims
19 that we could out with, you know, worst case
20 scenarios that we would assign.

21 And you know, we may have to go
22 back and look at some of the -- and, excuse

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 me, for a lung cancer case, you know, if an
2 individual was bioassayed, we would use that
3 uranium bioassay data to calculate an intake
4 and the resultant dose to their lung.

5 Usually that's enough to put them
6 over 50 percent. However, there are some cases
7 where that doesn't happen, and those typical
8 types of cases may be individuals who were
9 employed on site for a matter of days or weeks
10 and didn't have much exposure potential, or
11 the other -- these are two, you know, this
12 isn't an all-inclusive type of explanation but
13 these are a couple of examples of why someone
14 with a respiratory tract cancer may not have
15 received compensation.

16 The other would be, the type of
17 cancer may not in fact have been a lung
18 cancer, sometimes like a mesothelioma or
19 something for example.

20 It's associated with the lung, but
21 it's in the spacing between the lung and the
22 chest wall so it's not lung tissue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STIVER: It's not respiratory
2 tract cancer.

3 MR. ROLFES: Correct. Which may be
4 perceived as a lung cancer, but is not
5 technically a lung cancer. It's a different
6 type of tissue, different location.

7 The other thing is the latency
8 time period between the exposure and the date
9 of cancer diagnosis, and sometimes there are
10 individuals that don't have more than the
11 required five years of latency between their
12 exposure and the diagnosis of a solid tumor.

13 So there's several reasons, and we
14 can look into, you know, if you would like an
15 explanation for the couple of cases that may
16 not have been compensated with uranium plus
17 any other exposures that we assign in addition
18 to the radon exposures, then we can look at
19 those.

20 But we always do -- continually,
21 when dose reconstruction methodologies change,
22 we do go back and look at those cases that are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 less than 50 percent, based upon new data. If
2 we receive new data, then it is considered.

3 MR. STIVER: I guess I have one
4 question mark. In regards to the program
5 evaluation, would this involve a rewrite of
6 the model itself and the process that would go
7 into the procedures then as well?

8 MR. ROLFES: It would ultimately
9 come down to the significance. It may be that
10 -- we would have to see if there are a
11 significant number of claims that are affected
12 first, before we --

13 MR. STIVER: What is the threshold
14 for that, for triggering a revision of a
15 document, of a basis document?

16 MR. ROLFES: Off the top of my
17 head, I don't feel -- I'm not involved in the
18 program evaluations typically, so, but if it's
19 -- if we receive new data that warrants, you
20 know, we can get you an answer for that if you
21 like.

22 MR. STIVER: Okay. Yes. I guess

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the next step would be to go through the
2 evaluations and determine what number of
3 cases, if any, are affected.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And this has
5 basically become a Site Profile issue. We have
6 got -- Item Six is -- can we take a 10-minute
7 break and --

8 DR. BEHLING: Brad, can I make a
9 comment before you take a break? This is Hans
10 Behling.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Sure, Hans.

12 DR. BEHLING: Yes, I was
13 listening ardently to Bon Anigstein to
14 elaborate this discussion about chi over q,
15 and I can only assume that his testimony will
16 play a part in this.

17 But I have not really heard what
18 NIOSH really intends to do with regard to the
19 issue that is a much broader and larger issue,
20 and that is the two White Papers that I
21 authored that identify a source term for the
22 K-65 silos that may be as much as a factor of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 20 higher than the 5-6,000 curies that have
2 been assumed as being the least quantity,
3 prior to the 1979 remediation project.

4 In other words, for the early
5 years prior to 1979, my calculation would
6 suggest, and I have shown that in two White
7 Papers, that the source term for the radon
8 releases may be a factor of 20 times higher
9 than the assumed value of five to 6,000.

10 Now if there is a PER, will NIOSH
11 actually then make use of those revised
12 release estimates and incorporate that into
13 the other factors that Bob Anigstein had
14 identified with regard to the changes that
15 might have to be applied in terms of chi over
16 q?

17 MR. ROLFES: I guess ultimately it
18 will depend if there's any claims that would
19 be affected by this, and you know, the
20 discussion of the source term is a slightly
21 different issue because we are not using that
22 model per se anymore. We are using the Pinney

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exposure model. So --

2 DR. BEHLING: Well, I hate to
3 interrupt you, but I think what was clear in
4 both the report that I had offered -- in fact
5 there's a third report which was never
6 released.

7 The problem is both the Pinney
8 model and the TBD-4 approach model that is
9 identified in the Site Profile, they both
10 suffer from the same problem. They both used
11 the RAC 1995 source term as a starting point,
12 and then they simply made it a chi over q
13 approach for modeling the actual
14 concentrations that individual workers were
15 exposed to.

16 But in both cases, the errors that
17 I see that have not to be -- has not yet been
18 addressed in this discussion, is the fact that
19 both models have that same error, in other
20 words, prior in 1979, during 1979, the assumed
21 releases from the K-65 silos was 5-6,000
22 curies, which I have shown are likely to be an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 error of 20-fold, and that is something you
2 cannot ignore.

3 MR. ROLFES: Well, I think we
4 disagree with your assessment, Hans, and I
5 think we have documented the reasons that we
6 disagree. I mean, that's, I think, as far as
7 we can go. We have provided our basis and you
8 have provided yours.

9 DR. BEHLING: Well, I think
10 there's a gross misunderstanding, because from
11 what I recall, and this is a discussion that
12 John Mauro and I had, he came to me and said,
13 you know, they have basically conceded that
14 your estimate prior to '79 was potentially
15 twenty-fold higher and now I am hearing that
16 you are disagreeing with it and you are
17 basically backing away from that, and I think
18 I want to have this on record.

19 MR. ROLFES: I think I just stated
20 that we disagree with your assessment, Hans,
21 that we provided some evidence, essentially,
22 and some pretty detailed research projects

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that documented worker exposures in quite a
2 bit of detail, and --

3 DR. BEHLING: I just don't believe
4 that I am going to accept that explanation
5 because this is what we have been talking
6 about for the last three years, and I think
7 this needs to be aired, and I'm going to ask
8 John Stiver and John Mauro to make some
9 comments to this.

10 MR. STIVER: Yes, Hans, I believe
11 you are right. I don't have the transcript in
12 front of me at this moment, but that was what
13 I gathered from our discussions at the
14 November meeting, that the source term had
15 been accepted as flawed and that ours was
16 going to be utilized. I thought that would be
17 a part of this overall PER process, would be
18 to evaluate the terms of both the atmospheric
19 dispersion model and the source term.

20 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Perhaps I could --
21 this is Bob Anigstein again. Perhaps I could
22 interject something at this point, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 again, going back to my discussion, and that
2 is -- please correct me if I am wrong.

3 What I am hearing from NIOSH is
4 that they are treating the Pinney data as an
5 independent source of information that is
6 separate from the RAC calculations of the
7 source term. Is that correct?

8 MR. ROLFES: No, but the Pinney
9 data also has additional information in it
10 that the RAC source term didn't really
11 consider, and that's the Q-11 silos for the
12 earlier years.

13 So ultimately we are taking, you
14 know, in addition to the RAC source term, we
15 are also taking the Q-11 silo data and we had
16 individualized exposure estimates based upon
17 very detailed analyses and worker interviews
18 which positioned those workers in the worst
19 case location of highest concentration if
20 there was uncertainty as to where they were
21 working on site.

22 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I read that report

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 very carefully. But the point is, the
2 concentrations, that's fine, I mean, I have no
3 quarrel on how they assign doses, how they
4 assign locations.

5 But that data still is based on
6 the RAC model. There, the measurements that
7 they made on the window glass, it's my
8 impression, and I'm not an expert on this and
9 of course, you see a journal article, you
10 don't see their notebooks and every detail of
11 the calculation, but that they used the RAC
12 model to calibrate their method.

13 So if the RAC model is incorrect,
14 the calibration is incorrect. And the
15 validation, also the RAC model, without
16 meaning to be disparaging of it, has several -
17 - besides the fact that it does not account
18 for the lead-210 deficit, which is very large
19 -- now whether every one of those atoms of
20 radon got out into the air, you know, it could
21 have been held up somewhere, it could have
22 been held up in the walls of the silo, but not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to that extent.

2 It just seems much too large an
3 amount to have been held up, and also, as was
4 pointed out actually by Hans Behling in the
5 earlier paper, and also the RAC report itself
6 acknowledges it, the fact that there were
7 early readings of gamma exposure rates on the
8 roof of the silo that showed relatively low
9 exposure rates compared to what was later
10 found, after the ceiling, indicates that the
11 radon was not held up in the dome.

12 If the radon had been held up in
13 the dome for many days, had decayed in the
14 dome and perhaps the lead-210 did not go back
15 into the raffinate but was plated out on the
16 surface where samples were not taken, so you
17 could say okay, this accounts for the fact
18 that radon was transferred from the raffinate
19 to the head space. It decayed in the head
20 space and therefore you did not see the lead-
21 210 in the raffinate.

22 However, it did not decay in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 head space, because it didn't stay there or it
2 would have given rise to much higher gamma
3 readings.

4 So there is this -- and the way
5 the RAC model got calibrated against some on
6 site measurements, they used so many arbitrary
7 parameters to make it fit, that if you throw
8 in enough parameters -- I mean, the model that
9 I show, which I take no credit for, it is
10 copied straight out of the US NRC Reg Guide,
11 it's based only -- it makes no assumptions --
12 based only on measurable data, meteorological
13 measurements and measurement on the building.

14 The RAC model is a very convoluted
15 model. I tried to understand it and I honestly
16 could not. There's probability distribution
17 thrown into it, not a probability of it coming
18 out of it, but a probability solution inserted
19 into it.

20 It has all kinds of parameters to
21 enable it to fit the data. Well, you have
22 enough parameters, you can fit any data.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. BEHLING: And Bob, let me also
2 bring it back to a single point that has been
3 brought up over and over again, that relates
4 to the November 2008 White Paper, the first
5 one I wrote, and subsequently to the April
6 2010 second White Paper.

7 And the fundamental issue here is
8 this is so, as far as I am concerned, so
9 compelling as evidence. In 1987, the dose rate
10 measurements were so high that they installed
11 a radon treatment system.

12 That system, by and large, was
13 able to evacuate the head space air at 1,000
14 cubic feet per minute. It was operated for
15 three hours continuously to the point where
16 essentially all of the air that had been
17 accumulated had been vented, to the point
18 where less than three percent of the radon was
19 remaining in the head space.

20 When you look at the dose rates on
21 top of the silo prior to 1979 and look at the
22 dose rates after the radon treatment system

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 had been operating for a full three hours,
2 they again identified a dose rate that is
3 virtually identical, meaning that the natural
4 ventilation rate prior to June of 1979, had in
5 essence the same effect as the radon treatment
6 system that was run for three hours at 1,000
7 cubic feet per minute.

8 Now if that doesn't comply with
9 the understanding that there was no hold-up in
10 the head space and no decay, then I don't know
11 what else would.

12 And to me, that is the compelling
13 evidence that says that radon was, in fact,
14 prior to '79, released into the environment
15 with no hold-up and no deposition in the head
16 space or anywhere else, and that accounts for
17 this equilibrium between radium-226 and lead-
18 210.

19 And if that doesn't register with
20 anybody, then I have to say, then there's
21 nothing left to argue here.

22 MR. ROLFES: I think what NIOSH

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can do to move forward on this issue maybe is
2 to go and look at the cases where the
3 Probability of Causation for a respiratory
4 tract cancer was less than 50 percent, and
5 look to see if any change in the radon
6 exposures that are assigned would put that
7 case over 50 percent.

8 And that would be one of the
9 things that would trigger us to do a Program
10 Evaluation Report.

11 And if we are concerned about pre-
12 1979, since the silo was capped in 1979, we
13 can focus our efforts on that time period, the
14 earlier years from '51 to 1979. Does that
15 sound like something that, you know, would be
16 satisfactory to everyone?

17 We don't want to go and do, you
18 know, I mean to revise a model is going to
19 take a significant amount of effort for a low
20 number of claims, and it's going to cost a
21 significant amount of money for this work to
22 be conducted.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We don't want to go and do that
2 work if there are no claims that would be
3 affected. It wouldn't be responsible of us.
4 So.

5 MR. STIVER: I guess the gap here
6 is that you may have a model that is, I am not
7 saying this one is necessarily, but if,
8 hypothetically, you have a model that is just
9 wrong, and it is giving you bad results, but
10 you come to find this out after the fact, but
11 yet there are no more claims coming in for
12 which that model would be applied, what then
13 happens to that discredited model?

14 Is it just -- is it rescinded? Is
15 it altered? Is there some sort of statement
16 that this was done incorrectly, and the
17 results that were based on it are no longer
18 valid?

19 I mean, what kind of closure do
20 you get on a situation like that?

21 MR. ROLFES: Well, right now what
22 we would do is basically put a statement into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the Site Profile that says, you know, we
2 wouldn't be using this current approach in the
3 dose reconstruction methods. We would use the
4 Pinney data, which is linked to each
5 individual claim.

6 DR. ANIGSTEIN: If I can interrupt
7 --

8 MR. STIVER: Please, Bob.

9 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I keep hearing the
10 same thing over and over and over again about
11 the Pinney data. SC&A does not agree that
12 Pinney data can be used any more than it
13 agrees that the RAC model can be used.

14 MR. ROLFES: Right, but my point
15 is that if no claimants' dose reconstructions
16 would be affected by a change in the model,
17 then it's not worth revising the model.

18 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I understand.

19 MR. ROLFES: Okay. And what I
20 propose to do is to look to see if any
21 claimants would be affected, and we would plan
22 our path forward from there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, aside from
2 that, though, I don't think NIOSH has agreed
3 that the Pinney model is invalid.

4 MR. ROLFES: No, we haven't,
5 didn't reach that conclusion.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: So I mean, the
7 assertion that it is doesn't have any more
8 weight than the assertion that it isn't. I
9 think you presented your evidence and they
10 have theirs. If that model needs to be used in
11 the future, then that may be an issue.

12 But part of that revolves around
13 how it was calibrated and I am not sure we
14 know how it was calibrated. Bob, that seemed
15 to be a fuzzy part of the argument. You're
16 thinking that it was circular calibration --

17 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Well, according to
18 the report, I think they say very explicitly.
19 They hired, I think his name was Killough, as
20 a consultant. They took certain buildings that
21 were, they said, far away so they would not be
22 affected by the Q-11 silos, and they would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 only affected by the K-65 releases and the
2 natural background.

3 And they calculated the -- they
4 had Killough calculate the radon concentration
5 history. Then they had their health physicist
6 calculate the decay rate, so how much was
7 deposited in year one, how much was deposited
8 in year two and so forth, assuming a constant
9 deposition fraction.

10 And then they took those window
11 panes and said okay, here is our calibration
12 standard. And now we will apply this to other
13 window panes where we have not done this
14 calculation, which simply sounds to me like an
15 interpolation procedure.

16 Well, we don't want to ask
17 Killough to calculate for every single
18 building, so for the buildings in between we
19 will ratio it based on the window pane
20 measurements.

21 But there is no absolute
22 measurement of radon exposures using the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 window glass. They don't claim to have made
2 one.

3 So if you don't accept the RAC
4 model, you can't accept the Pinney data. If
5 you accept the RAC model, you don't need the
6 Pinney data.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, it seems to
8 me, Mark, that would be an issue one way or
9 the other. It's sort of this thing, are you
10 going to keep it on the books, even if you
11 don't use it, or are you going to declare it
12 to be invalid?

13 I mean, I'm not even sure you
14 should be going back and looking at all those
15 other cases. I mean, if you can show that the
16 Pinney data is okay to use, then let it be.

17 If you can't, then --

18 MR. STIVER: Then it needs to be
19 taken off the books. Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: But what about,
21 you know, we keep missing the source term on
22 this. Now, if the Pinney report is good, then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it doesn't matter what the source term was?

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: They are saying
3 the calibration in essence is circular. You
4 are using the data that you want to study to
5 calibrate it and then you are going back
6 again, so, I understand the argument. That may
7 be a very well and good argument, unless they
8 somehow have isolated their data.

9 MR. STIVER: Unfortunately, these
10 two issues were separated at the last meeting.
11 There was disagreement on the source term.
12 I've got it right in front of me here on page
13 329 of the transcript.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: I was checking my
15 notes.

16 MR. STIVER: It's a statement by
17 Mark Griffon. He says, "What I'd like from
18 SC&A is the position of what you had just
19 discussed with John, and there might be a
20 difference on our acceptance of source terms,
21 but what's our position on the ability to
22 bound considering the approach Pinney used to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the data." Basically --

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Hans raised the
3 same question but I don't see anything that
4 says NIOSH accepted that.

5 MR. STIVER: We never accepted it.

6 DR. ANIGSTEIN: This is Bob. The
7 response which we processed which was between
8 John Mauro, John Stiver and myself was that
9 if, here in the example of what we considered
10 an approach, if we had a release rate which
11 was consistent with the lead-210 deficit in
12 the silos, and if we have an atmospheric
13 dispersion model that is site-specific, it
14 doesn't have to be exactly what we did, we
15 made some arbitrary decisions about, for
16 instance, the worker can be anyplace on the
17 site with equal probability, maybe there are
18 areas where those workers would never spend
19 time, waste disposal areas or something, it's
20 just a simple one.

21 But if we used those two things,
22 then we will conclude that yes, the releases

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can be bounded and it is just a matter of
2 detail of how it is done.

3 But if we -- if the insistence is
4 on sticking with the RAC source term and with
5 the Pinney data, then our opinion is that
6 NIOSH has not demonstrated that the ranges can
7 be bounded.

8 I mean, we think they can be.

9 MR. STIVER: But to do that they
10 have to have a model that is validated and
11 scientifically robust, for lack of a better
12 term.

13 MR. KATZ: It seems to me that it
14 still devolves to a TBD issue, either way,
15 whether there remains disagreement on the
16 source term, or whether DCAS decides that they
17 agree with you about source term, it's still a
18 TBD issue.

19 I think just the way to move this
20 forward is to -- if we don't have an in-
21 writing response to the whole package, because
22 now we have both sort of pieces of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 question addressed, from SC&A, the source term
2 and the other, and we need a response on both
3 pieces, whether DCAS decides in the end that
4 they disagree with the source term and agree
5 with this latter part that Bob Anigstein's
6 analysis has produced, or however it be, once
7 you have that, then I mean, once you have that
8 response, the Board can then make a decision
9 itself.

10 Do we think this should be changed
11 in terms of the TBD or not, and that will be
12 then in their lap to make a judgment as to
13 whether they are going to comply with,
14 depending on what the Board's decision is,
15 with the Board's recommendation to change the
16 TBD or not.

17 But that sort of fulfils the
18 process.

19 MR. STIVER: Yes, that sounds like
20 a reasonable way to proceed on it.

21 DR. GLOVER: Brad will put before
22 the Board the recommendation of the Work Group

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that it's a TBD issue.

2 MR. KATZ: I mean, it's a TBD
3 issue but I mean it's --

4 DR. GLOVER: That sounds -- they
5 don't have to agree to that. They could say
6 that that's unmodelable, they could -- I mean
7 there's been lots of different ways --

8 MR. KATZ: It's sort of inherent
9 that it is a TBD issue because either way, if
10 you disagree about the source term in your
11 case you are still saying there is a source
12 term that that can be derived, that is valid,
13 and that bounds it.

14 MR. STIVER: If you couldn't
15 derive a source term then it would become an
16 SEC issue but we had demonstrated that it is
17 not an SEC issue. Now, you just -- a
18 scientifically defensible model has to be
19 applied and a source term that comports with
20 the observations.

21 MR. KATZ: But that's a TBD --

22 MR. STIVER: That is a TBD, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have shown, SC&A has shown, that it is a
2 tractable problem.

3 MR. KATZ: Part of the Board's
4 charge -- so even, it's not an SEC, it's a TBD
5 matter, the Board's charge with dose
6 reconstructions is to make judgments about the
7 validity and quality of dose reconstructions,
8 and this falls squarely into that camp, and
9 the Board can make a judgment about that, and
10 then DCAS has to wrestle with whatever the
11 judgment of the Board is about the validity
12 and quality of dose reconstructions.

13 This is an element of those dose
14 reconstructions. So I think that's --

15 MR. STIVER: So the action item
16 then would be for Brad to bring this up as a
17 TBD?

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, this
19 would be probably part of the -- at the
20 Augusta meeting, to be able to bring this up
21 of where we are at with Fernald and some of
22 the overlying issues that we have.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KATZ: Yes, I mean, you are
2 going to give them an update at the Board
3 meeting, right?

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Right.

5 MR. KATZ: And this one, I don't
6 know whether you are going to get a final word
7 from DCAS in advance of -- that's just a week
8 and a half away, so you probably won't have
9 resolution of this for then, but you can
10 certainly tell them about this issue.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I think that if
12 we look at the transcripts, they are pretty
13 well held -- been holding to this for a long
14 time. This is what the dispute has been and so
15 I don't think that will change before the
16 meeting.

17 MR. KATZ: But I guess we could --
18 we have Sam and Mark here, I mean, if they
19 want to take a stand now that this is resolved
20 as far as they are concerned, and that they
21 disagree --

22 MR. STIVER: As far as an SEC?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KATZ: No, in terms of the
2 source term, with this question that Hans is
3 raising. If you want to take a stand now you
4 can, otherwise, it sounds like this didn't
5 really get resolved in the transcript, is what
6 you are saying. We moved on from it.

7 MR. STIVER: We moved on.

8 MR. KATZ: And then we don't have
9 a piece of paper, I don't believe, from DCAS
10 that actually lays the line down and says no,
11 we disagree with Hans's analysis and we are
12 sticking with our source term, whatever it
13 might be.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Actually, wasn't -
15 - the work Bob did was a result of the last
16 meeting.

17 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, it was
18 because we had, Chew did a report on this,
19 this is where we got separated.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, and Mark,
21 according to my notes, and you have the
22 transcript there, John, but my notes said that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you had indicated the Pinney study and then
2 there was a question of whether or not SC&A
3 agreed with the source term involved there and
4 I think they were going to go back, which is
5 what Bob did, and take a look at that, which
6 he did.

7 And now you are saying no, we
8 don't agree with it.

9 DR. BEHLING: Let me also, Dr.
10 Ziemer, let me just make a point here. I have
11 in both White Papers stated very, very
12 distinctly that the -- both the Pinney report
13 and the NIOSH's assessment models as defined
14 in TBD-4 of the Fernald Site Profile, they
15 both essentially used the RAC 1995 and
16 modified by RAC 1998 data.

17 In both cases the central value or
18 median value prior to 1979 is assumed to be
19 5,000, 6,000 curies, and that is basically the
20 fundamental issue that I have argued from day
21 one.

22 And I have shown in both White

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Papers my assessment, based on the
2 disequilibrium, based on the dose rates that
3 were observed on top of the silos and on the
4 basis of the radon treatment system in being
5 able to evacuate the head space, that those
6 numbers were essentially identical, which
7 essentially provides indirect proof that the
8 release of radon prior to 1979 was essentially
9 97 percent into the environment.

10 And I don't know how anyone can
11 argue with these issues. We're just going in
12 circles at this point, going back and forth on
13 the Pinney report.

14 MR. STIVER: I guess we need a
15 statement from NIOSH as to whether they agree
16 with us or not on this.

17 DR. GLOVER: It won't happen here.

18 MR. STIVER: It's not going to
19 happen? What's going to happen about a week
20 and a half before the meeting?

21 MR. KATZ: Nothing, I'm sure.

22 DR. GLOVER: The boss is not here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KATZ: No, I know, he's not
2 back until the 18th, but the Work Group can
3 report on where this stands. But it can't
4 really be resolved until we get final word
5 from DCAS in terms of how it is going to
6 handle, how it would handle the source term
7 question going forward, whether it is going to
8 revise the TBD in the short term, or whether
9 that's a low priority because there are no
10 cases that are affected, whatever.

11 Because I think in the very end of
12 the day, even if there are no cases right now
13 that would be affected, at the end of the day,
14 I think DCAS wants to have methods that are
15 valid, that have validity and quality, but
16 obviously it wouldn't be a high priority if
17 there are no cases in the hopper to be
18 affected.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: In fact, in view
20 of what Hans told us, it's not clear to me why
21 we had Bob do anything more since then.

22 MR. STIVER: The first studies

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 focused on a source term and the last issue
2 that came up in the last meeting was well,
3 given a source term, is the model they are
4 using -- can you use that to bound doses?

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Independently.

6 MR. STIVER: And this is what gave
7 rise to Bob's study. In reality of the two are
8 kind of tied. Okay, basically wait for a DCAS
9 response on --

10 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Wait for a DCAS
11 response on that, and --

12 DR. BEHLING: Brad, can I make a
13 final comment on this issue? It sounds as if
14 we are not going to get any concessions from
15 NIOSH and if that ends up being the point
16 where we sort of, say, well, we are in a
17 stalemate, it has always been my feeling that
18 we are in an adversarial relationship here,
19 where we say one thing and NIOSH responds by
20 saying the opposite.

21 However, I think the resolution
22 may have to come from the Work Group that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 looks at the data much like a jury in a
2 courtroom, and says well, we have listened to
3 both sides, there's no agreement between the
4 two sides, but based on our technical
5 understanding of the issues, we have to come
6 down on one side or the other. The issue may
7 have to be resolved at that point.

8 MR. KATZ: Hans, there's no
9 question about that. The Board is the last
10 word. It's not SC&A or DCAS has the last word
11 on what the Board thinks, it's the Board. So
12 the Board will ultimately make a judgment on
13 this, and that will result in a recommendation
14 or a lack thereof if it doesn't have a
15 recommendation to make in terms of resolving
16 this TBD issue.

17 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And I'll be
18 right honest, because this Site Profile issue
19 versus an SEC issue, if we can't come to a
20 resolution on it, and that we have an
21 appropriate means to be able to do it, to me
22 it falls in -- that is an SEC issue, though.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KATZ: If it's feasible to do
2 dose reconstruction, it's not an SEC issue.
3 Then it's a question of TBD.

4 DR. ANIGSTEIN: This is Bob, I
5 have to interject. I have right in front of
6 me, because it is mentioned on page 329 of the
7 transcript, which is Member Griffon.

8 MR. STIVER: Yes, that's the
9 second --

10 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I'd like to read
11 this, I think it might be helpful. It's one
12 quick paragraph.

13 "Member Griffon: What I would like
14 from SC&A is the position, sort of what you
15 just discussed with John, that there might be
16 a difference in our acceptance of the source
17 term, however here's our position on the
18 ability to bound and considering the Pinney --
19 the approach used in the Pinney data or
20 whatever, I want to see SC&A's assessment of
21 that.

22 And then if it just comes down to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 differences in the source term, we can move it
2 off the SEC."

3 Now, that is the position that we
4 have explained -- that yes, we believe that
5 the radon exposures can be bounded.

6 MR. KATZ: Thank you, Bob, that's
7 exactly what we have discussed here. Thank
8 you.

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay, should we
10 just keep on plugging here?

11 MR. STIVER: What I'd like to do
12 is slightly switch up the schedule here. The
13 last two Work Group meetings we have never
14 gotten around to in vivo monitoring for
15 thorium-232.

16 And it looks like if we continue
17 in the trajectory we are on, that's going to
18 happen again today.

19 So I'd like to go ahead and let
20 Joyce and Bob talk about the thorium-232 post-
21 1968 in vivo report.

22 MR. ROLFES: John, if you mind,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 before you have them do that, I just wanted to
2 make everybody aware, in case you didn't see
3 your email, that NIOSH did issue a response to
4 SC&A's review of the thorium-232 coworker
5 study.

6 MR. STIVER: That's right, we did
7 get that.

8 MR. ROLFES: Okay, and we also
9 proposed a bias correction factor. So both of
10 those, both the responses to your review as
11 well as the bias correction factor have been
12 provided.

13 MR. STIVER: Absolutely, and we
14 have gathered those and reviewed them.

15 MR. ROLFES: Okay. And there's
16 also supporting spreadsheets if you'd like to
17 see those as well.

18 MR. STIVER: Yes, we may very well
19 want those. Okay, so Joyce and Bob, I guess
20 Joyce, your issue is really about the data
21 quality and Bob is going to address whether
22 there is enough granularity to assess doses

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 based on those data, is how I understood it.

2 So I guess you should go first,
3 Joyce, if you would like to lead out.

4 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay, there was a
5 response from NIOSH that got into the O: drive
6 last week that was a very brief response to
7 our review paper.

8 And I am going to touch on it
9 while I am describing our problems with the
10 interpretation of data for chest counting of
11 thorium-232.

12 Okay, one of the biggest problems
13 we have is the uncertainty in the
14 interpretation of data for the period of 1968
15 to 1978.

16 These thorium lung burdens are
17 reported in milligrams of thorium in lung. We
18 don't know how the in vivo measurements in
19 this period of time, '68 to '78, were done.

20 And there are some descriptions in
21 ORAU documents on TKBS-00175 saying that they
22 were most likely based on actinium-229

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measurements for thorium-232, but that lead-
2 212 also might have been used to access the
3 thorium-232 and thorium-228.

4 What happens is that there is no
5 paper or no proof of how those results in
6 milligrams of thorium were calculated or were
7 measured.

8 If we -- does everybody have our
9 review in hand so that I can refer to the
10 figures in it?

11 MR. STIVER: I think -- do you
12 guys have that?

13 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I do.

14 MR. STIVER: It should be in one
15 of the -- it should have been mailed out.

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: By John.

17 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay, we have, let
18 me just say one thing, that we have taken data
19 from several workers which had body burdens of
20 thorium in chest recorded in milligrams.

21 Those workers came from a
22 compilation that Bob did. Those results came

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 from a compilation that Bob did.

2 And we looked at the data, and we
3 could see that the thorium content, there is a
4 monotonic increase of the thorium content
5 along the years, and this could be compatible
6 with the estimation of thorium-230, actinium-
7 228.

8 Could also, because this thorium
9 was separated, then the actinium-228 would
10 increase in the lung, so this monotonic
11 increase could be characteristic of measuring
12 thorium in the chest through actinium-228.

13 On the other hand, it could also
14 be that workers were exposed clinically to
15 insoluble forms of thorium and then you would
16 see also an increase of thorium, or could be
17 that they would be exposed in several places
18 to thorium, to increased quantities of
19 thorium, and then you would have the same
20 thing.

21 So there is a big uncertainty of
22 how this thorium was measured. In the response

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we got last week from NIOSH, it only says it
2 was measured by lead-212, but there is no
3 proof or nothing or no documentation saying
4 that.

5 So we still think that there is a
6 lot of uncertainties on this. Also, when we
7 look at the -- just one second -- when we look
8 at the consistence of the data in milligrams
9 of thorium, that were until `78 on, that were
10 measurements done using lead-212, we see that
11 if you look at the results, their results
12 using lead-212 and their results from
13 actinium-228.

14 So nothing tells us what was used
15 for milligrams to derive the milligrams of
16 thorium in the early times. Then, there was an
17 overlap in the reporting convention that
18 occurred between 1971 -- `78 and 1979.

19 In those years there were in vivo
20 thorium measurements that were reported as
21 milligrams of thorium and some were reported
22 as nanocuries of lead-212 and nanocuries of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actinium-228.

2 NIOSH suggests a conversion factor
3 of 0.11 nanocuries would correspond to one
4 milligram of thorium, and so we converted the
5 results and then we got -- we compared the
6 results from workers that were measured both
7 in the '78 using milligrams of thorium and
8 workers that were measured at the same time
9 that had results of lead-212 and actinium-228,
10 and there was a large fluctuation of results.

11 You cannot say either the
12 conversion factor was not correct, or the you
13 know, there is a very big -- we think there is
14 a very big uncertainty on the data that was
15 measured in milligrams of thorium, and we have
16 reported 22 entries of thorium in milligrams
17 and the same activity measured in lead-212 in
18 nanocuries.

19 So we could have a direct
20 comparison and the ratio of activities runs
21 from minus 6.4 to 13, the ratio of thorium
22 activities is measured two ways.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So we think there is a very big
2 uncertainty on the thorium's activities that
3 were measured in milligrams of thorium.

4 And we also illustrated this high
5 variability of in vivo measurements recorded
6 as milligrams for thorium then later
7 measurements record as activity of actinium-
8 228 and lead-212 with some graphs that could
9 show this large variability.

10 We also looked at the MDA of
11 thorium. The MDA of thorium is reported in the
12 Technical Basis Document as six milligrams of
13 thorium.

14 This is not -- it's an acceptable
15 MDA for the time, but if you look at the data
16 there are many results that are below -- or
17 the majority of results -- are below the six
18 milligrams MDA, and those are reported as
19 positive results.

20 So this leads also to our
21 conclusion on the large uncertainty of thorium
22 results in milligrams.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And also, we don't have any -- we
2 don't have information on the calibration of
3 the system at that time period. I'm just
4 looking --

5 MR. STIVER: Should we maybe let
6 NIOSH respond to the issue of the MDA, because
7 that's one that kind of jumps off the page at
8 me as well.

9 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay.

10 MR. ROLFES: Yes, I think we have
11 documented that in our response of six
12 milligrams. Bob, if you are still out there, I
13 am going to make -- correct me if I am wrong,
14 but let's see here, yes, okay. It is in here.

15 We basically identified that we
16 used the data as it was reported to us,
17 whether it is above or below the MDA for a
18 coworker model.

19 So it essentially doesn't matter
20 what the MDA in fact is.

21 (Simultaneous speakers.)

22 DR. LIPSZTEIN: May I respond to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it? I am not saying that you don't use the --
2 that you don't need -- what I am saying is an
3 example of the uncertainty of the data, all of
4 that contributes to saying -- there is a big
5 uncertainty on the significance of the in vivo
6 results.

7 MR. STIVER: But also, Joyce, if
8 you have got -- the 84th percentile of your
9 distribution is less than the MDA, what does
10 that say about the quality of the data?

11 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Exactly.

12 MR. STIVER: I mean, your
13 instrument can't really detect it. It could be
14 giving you any kind of number at that level,
15 and it really has no meaning in terms of an
16 intake or a dose.

17 I just, I'm trying to get my mind
18 around how that could be used in a coworker
19 model that would have any validity.

20 MR. ROLFES: That's not true,
21 because any data that is reported to us would
22 be used in the dose reconstruction process,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 similar to a non-positive uranium sample.

2 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, but if this
3 isn't really a measurement, that's our
4 problem. If you know which nuclide was used,
5 if it was lead, if was actinium, and how they
6 accounted for the calibrations.

7 So there are lots of uncertainties
8 if you compare the -- when there were results
9 measured in -- by lead-210 at the same time as
10 results from thorium in milligrams, the
11 difference between the two results is so big
12 that you can accept that one of them is wrong.

13 And we made a table in our report
14 showing that for 22 individual reports of
15 thorium-232 chest measurements in milligrams
16 and lead-212, for the same in vivo
17 measurements of the chest, and we transform it
18 using the transformation factors that NIOSH
19 has given in the paper.

20 And we can see that there is no
21 correspondence between the two, and it's not
22 that there is an error on the factors that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have to multiply, because if there was, if it
2 was a problem of the factors that we have to
3 find how to transform the lead-212 results
4 into thorium-232 in milligrams, then there
5 would be a constant error that you would see.

6 But you see a high situation that
7 results from negative ratios to an order of
8 magnitude ratio.

9 So this shows us that results in
10 milligrams of thorium-232 are very uncertain,
11 that they probably cannot be used to calculate
12 thorium activity in the lung.

13 MR. ROLFES: Okay, I think you
14 asked about the MDA and where we got the six
15 milligram level. In our response we pointed
16 out that SRDB 4140 is a paper in the AIHA
17 Journal that lists the minimum level of
18 sensitivity --

19 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I saw it, and but
20 in this paper they don't say how the
21 calibration was done. But I don't think this
22 six milligrams is a problem. The problem --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because if you analyze the data from all the
2 whole body counts for that time, six
3 milligrams is, you know, an acceptable result.
4 Could be six milligrams.

5 The problem is that the data in
6 milligrams of thorium-232 has a lot of
7 uncertainties.

8 MR. ROLFES: Sure, yes. Right. We
9 agree with that. We agree that there are a lot
10 of uncertainties. In the dose reconstruction
11 process, those uncertainties are used to the
12 benefit of the doubt of the claimant for the
13 dose reconstruction.

14 So, I mean, this is essentially
15 coming back to a Site Profile issue, whether
16 or not we should apply this correction factor
17 or that correction factor. It's not
18 necessarily an SEC issue.

19 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, but that's my
20 problem, there is no way you can correct this.
21 What we have shown on these 22 activities that
22 were calculated using the -- you know, that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 had the reported results in milligrams and the
2 reported results in nanocuries of lead-212
3 that we transformed to nanocuries of thorium-
4 232, using the factors, is that there is a
5 high formulation of the data.

6 So it's not a problem of having
7 the right transformation factor. It's a
8 problem that you can't do it because the
9 ratios vary so much that you can see that the
10 data on milligrams is not -- you cannot be
11 confident on it, and you cannot derive thorium
12 activities based on those results.

13 There's a high imprecision in the
14 pre-1979 individual thorium measurements.

15 DR. GLOVER: So this is a real
16 person, right, Joyce? This is real people
17 data?

18 DR. LIPSZTEIN: This is 22 real
19 persons.

20 DR. GLOVER: Okay, and as you know
21 thorium translocates to the bone, so if we
22 look at this over a long term, we are going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 use the lung -- whatever they calibrated, they
2 would be looking at the lung, and so it's
3 going to have a lower efficiency compared to
4 what may be in the bone.

5 And so you could see that the
6 ratio may be widely varying compared to a
7 fresh intake. I mean, you could see the
8 actinium and the lead, which is very low
9 energy. It's 238 KeV compared to a much higher
10 energy gamma rate, that's a more difficult
11 measurement to make.

12 And so there may be some biases or
13 some bouncing around.

14 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, but the
15 bouncing is too big. The uncertainty is too
16 much. We don't know anything about those
17 measurements done at that period that thorium
18 was measured in milligrams.

19 We don't have that much
20 information to validate those data and say, oh
21 those are real measurements.

22 A lot of evidence saying we don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 know what is the significance of this data.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Whose whole body
3 counter is this?

4 MR. ROLFES: This came from Mike
5 Wells and they developed incorporation
6 factors, et cetera. There's a document from
7 1965 which has basically some of the --

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay, they must
9 have a calibration procedure. I just was
10 wondering about the concern about calibration.
11 It apparently was not made available but they
12 certainly had a calibration procedure.

13 MR. STIVER: The procedure should
14 be out there and should be available, I would
15 think, somewhere.

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I thought we
17 had looked for that once before and we never
18 came --

19 MR. STIVER: Joyce, your research
20 showed that you couldn't locate any
21 information on calibration, then, for lead-212
22 system?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. LIPSZTEIN: No. No.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Where do they look
3 for that?

4 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I'm sorry?

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Does NIOSH have
6 calibration information?

7 MR. ROLFES: I'll have to look
8 back. What we can do is look through the Site
9 Research Database for the calibration
10 information. From what I recall we did not
11 find it at the time.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Who was the whole
13 body guy at Oak Ridge at that time? Was it Max
14 Scott?

15 MR. ROLFES: It may have been. I
16 know that some of the discussion in the report
17 on the mobile in vivo radiation monitoring lab
18 for Y-12, there was some information written
19 up by Hap West back in 1965.

20 MEMBER PRESLEY: Hey, Mark?

21 MR. ROLFES: Yes, Bob.

22 MEMBER PRESLEY: You all get with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Danny Rowan at Y-12, he will probably be able
2 to help you.

3 MR. ROLFES: Okay. Thank you, Bob.

4 MEMBER PRESLEY: Danny Rowan. His
5 department. He has been there since Hap West
6 was.

7 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: I think the
9 calibration issue could be put to bed, I would
10 think.

11 Then the other part I am trying to
12 understand was that the variability in
13 milligrams detected versus the body burden
14 calculated from that.

15 MR. STIVER: Yes, that
16 differential between the two methods, I guess
17 there was an overlapping period so they tried
18 to compare those and get -- see if there was
19 reasonable compatibility. You were getting up
20 to the same endpoint and I guess there was --

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Now, if they
22 calculate lung burden per -- milligrams per

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lung burden in the lung, it's a very different
2 ratio than body burden and that is going to
3 depend on time after exposure.

4 So, I don't know, Joyce? Do you
5 lack the information to address that part of
6 the issue?

7 DR. LIPSZTEIN: These are lung
8 burdens and they were calculated using lead-
9 212, actinium-228 results and thorium in
10 milligrams, on the years that they overlapped.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: So they only
12 looked at the lung burdens. Okay.

13 DR. LIPSZTEIN: And there is a big
14 difference between the two measurements, and
15 it's not that it's a constant difference then
16 you say, oh, something is wrong with the
17 calibration factor. No, it's not that. It
18 varies widely.

19 And we don't have enough
20 information, if the thorium, when they were
21 measured in milligrams, if they were measured
22 -- if actinium-228 was measured or if lead-212

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was measured.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay, and can we -
3 - was there information to tell us, you know,
4 obviously you have to calculate some
5 correction factor for lung wall thickness on
6 this for each individual I think, right?

7 MR. STIVER: It has to be a
8 specific calculation for every person.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. So was that
10 information made available? Is it lung burden
11 per -- let's see, they are calculating
12 milligrams in the lung based on some count.

13 See, I think that minimum
14 detectable activity is going to vary with the
15 person's size, I would think. You know what I
16 am saying?

17 MR. STIVER: Yes, the ability to
18 detect a signal would vary depending on the
19 chest wall thickness.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, for a small
21 person --

22 MR. STIVER: All other things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 being equal.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: You could detect x
3 milligrams easier than in a heavy person.

4 MR. STIVER: Yes, that's another
5 concern.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: So minimum
7 detectable activities I think could vary quite
8 a bit. I don't have a good feel for this data
9 set. I just have done enough whole body
10 counting to know that those are variables that
11 you'd have to look at.

12 DR. GLOVER: So would it suffice
13 to say the Board would like us to review the
14 calibration -- the information surrounding the
15 -- maybe we have done that to some degree,
16 Mark.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I was just
18 asking if we -- if calibration is an issue,
19 that should be, if it's the Y-12 stuff, surely
20 they calibrated it so --

21 MR. ROLFES: I'm looking back at
22 our response here and SRDB 32612 has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 calibrations. It basically indicates that
2 calibrations could be tailored to a specific
3 individual when intake conditions were known
4 for a specific type of material, for example
5 the document contains some calibration
6 information for a specific individual who
7 appears to have been involved in an intake at
8 Erwin, Tennessee, at separate facilities.

9 MR. STIVER: 32612, huh?

10 MR. ROLFES: 32612.

11 MR. STIVER: Say, Bob Barton,
12 could you pull that one down at some point?

13 MR. BARTON: Yes, what was that
14 number again?

15 MR. STIVER: 32612.

16 MR. BARTON: Got it.

17 MR. ROLFES: I don't know if Bob
18 Morris and Bryce Rich are still on the line,
19 if they have anything to add on what we have
20 stated previously here.

21 MR. RICH: I'm still on and I
22 don't.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ROLFES: Okay. Thank you.

2 MR. BARTON: This is Bob. I don't
3 have too much more to say except that when you
4 would inspect a population of unexposed
5 workers, you would get a lot of variation in
6 that and half of the numbers would be below
7 zero.

8 Now I am not suggesting that we
9 have got unexposed workers here, it's just
10 that there is, for a marginally exposed
11 population of workers, a lot of variation in
12 the data set.

13 So I guess I am not quite as
14 surprised at that as others seem to be.

15 MR. STIVER: Like I say, after
16 sampling an old distribution, you would expect
17 a -- I guess the other question is, if so many
18 of the data are beneath the detection limit,
19 that's another issue.

20 Typically, what we would do in
21 cleaning up a data set would be to look at all
22 the LOD values and maybe assign them some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 nominal value; I think typically what you guys
2 use is about half the LOD.

3 MR. BARTON: Well, that is
4 typically done in the coworker modeling
5 process.

6 DR. LIPSZTEIN: But I think that
7 the problem here is not the MDA. I think the
8 problem here is that we cannot, we don't know
9 what those results in milligrams signify.
10 There are many workers that were measured and
11 had significant results and some that were
12 below the detection limit. There is -- but the
13 results varied a lot, even for the same
14 worker.

15 For example, we had one worker
16 that had 40 milligrams of thorium and then 40
17 days after, he was measured again and had 0.5,
18 so what could this be? This could be a
19 contamination of his clothes, yes.

20 But there is no explanation. You
21 don't know. And there are many workers with
22 this problem, so we also would suppose that if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they were monitored by Y-12 monitoring, one of
2 the procedures is to take out the contaminated
3 clothes and all that.

4 But there is a lot of variation
5 and it goes up and down and up again. So these
6 contributed to the uncertainty of the data on
7 this time period.

8 MR. STIVER: Joyce, what kind of
9 information would you like to see that might
10 help us to reduce the uncertainty in these
11 measurements given that --

12 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I don't know.

13 MR. STIVER: -- fresh information
14 would be available.

15 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I don't know. Is
16 there any explanation why a thorium
17 measurement would go down 10 times -- 100
18 times and then go up again? I don't know,
19 unless it was not well measured. That's my
20 point. I think that during this period of
21 time, the uncertainties in the measurements
22 are so high that you cannot use them to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 calculate the thorium dose.

2 MR. ROLFES: Well, maybe we could
3 start with looking at the individual that you
4 just cited that had a 40 milligram lung burden
5 of thorium that dropped down to 0.5 milligrams
6 40 days later.

7 That might help us to understand
8 what some of the contributing factors to those
9 measurements, whether they in fact were caused
10 by a surface contamination on the individual's
11 clothing, you know, we would have to look.
12 Maybe that individual had an in vivo count
13 during the shift that he was working for
14 example, and had some contamination on him,
15 which would have over-estimated the lung
16 burden if it was on the surface of his skin or
17 clothing.

18 It could be that there -- we would
19 have to take a look at a specific case like
20 that to determine what the reason for that
21 observed result was.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I can tell

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you this, the whole body counting people do
2 not want to put contaminated people in the --
3 and they normally don't let them wear work
4 clothes, number one --

5 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: And it's possible
7 there could be surface, skin contamination
8 that they missed, I suppose. But I mean, in
9 our place we always had people shower and --

10 MR. STIVER: Yes, you would think
11 you would have some kind of a protocol in
12 place.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: We put clean gowns
14 on them.

15 MR. ROLFES: Usually at the
16 beginning of the shift.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

18 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I think that
19 whatever you analyze, this thorium data, the
20 variability is so high on a measurement basis
21 of this same individual, that if you are used
22 to work with thorium exposure you see that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 these are not credible data.

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Paul, also too,
3 whenever we have got a positive one like that,
4 they always recounted it.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, that, plus
6 you would do follow-ups very soon after. But
7 anyway, Mark is going to take a look at it.

8 MR. STIVER: Pre-1979, could be a
9 significant issue regarding the ability to
10 reconstruct the doses.

11 MR. ROLFES: So if you guys at
12 SC&A or Joyce could provide that information
13 to us, then we will take a look at it and
14 prepare a response.

15 MR. STIVER: Okay. Joyce, could
16 you get that data together and forward it on
17 to Mark Rolfes?

18 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay.

19 MR. KATZ: So that's an action
20 item for SC&A and for DCAS.

21 MR. STIVER: And also you had to
22 look into this issue of uncertainty and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 calibration information that may be out there.

2 Joyce, do you have more discussion
3 on the data quality or does that pretty well
4 sum it up for us?

5 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I think those were
6 the most important conclusions that we had, so
7 given the time I think maybe Bob could --

8 MR. STIVER: Let's let Bob Barton
9 come on then and talk about the applicability
10 and completeness of the data set.

11 MR. BARTON: Okay. Thanks, John. I
12 guess in the interest of expediency I will try
13 to give the patented John Mauro 30-second
14 sound bite. And the real issue we see is that
15 with the exception of 1968, we have not found
16 sufficient information that would give us
17 confidence that we can identify who the
18 thorium workers were in the period of
19 interest.

20 In addition to that, we feel that
21 the in vivo monitoring program didn't target
22 thorium workers for counting and this is based

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on the response from NIOSH, it looks like they
2 would agree with that premise.

3 We also provide evidence that it
4 looks like the thorium workers had a higher
5 exposure potential for thorium, so then the
6 question becomes, if you are going to create a
7 thorium coworker model, is it going to be
8 bounding for those workers who handled and
9 were in thorium production campaign?

10 So that's pretty much the summary
11 of our position in this second tour of the
12 report.

13 MR. ROLFES: Okay, the first time
14 the mobile in vivo counter came on site was
15 in 1968 and they actually did prepare a memo
16 listing, I don't recall the number of
17 individuals who had been involved in previous
18 thorium operations, but they did in fact
19 prepare a list of thorium workers that had not
20 been monitored.

21 And their intent with the bringing
22 the mobile in vivo radiation monitoring

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 laboratory to the Fernald site for the first
2 time, was to take a look to determine whether
3 there were significant lung burdens or a
4 fraction of a lung burden in the Fernald work
5 force who had previously been exposed to
6 thorium.

7 MR. BARTON: If I could stop you
8 right there, I did say with the exception of
9 1968, because that was one of the two pieces
10 of information we found that actually
11 identified thorium workers. The memo came out
12 December 26th, 1967.

13 So one of the things we did is we
14 assumed all right, those workers were still
15 thorium workers in 1968, how many of them were
16 actually counted?

17 Turns out it was just over half of
18 them and when you look at the actual numbers
19 of those individuals, half of the 51 workers
20 who were counted, they showed higher
21 concentrations of thorium than the whole
22 worker population for that year in 1968.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So that's one of those pieces of
2 evidence that they had a higher exposure
3 potential, and past 1968 it becomes very
4 difficult to try to figure out which workers
5 were actually involved in these operations.

6 And I don't know if that's a
7 problem that can be got around, if there's an
8 argument that can be made that after those
9 years they had the same exposure patterns as
10 the general population.

11 But from some of the analysis we
12 did in that second section, it shows that the
13 ones that we suspect were thorium workers in
14 the later years had a higher exposure
15 potential.

16 MR. ROLFES: Yes, the people that
17 had the highest exposure potential were
18 typically the chemical operators and there
19 wasn't any kind of bias to select them
20 specifically to look for a uranium exposure or
21 a thorium exposure.

22 The individuals who were in that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 highest exposure class would have been the
2 ones that were counted first and those were
3 the typical -- you know, we can, we have got
4 various methods of assessing a potential for
5 exposure to a worker and the chemical
6 operators are among the highest exposed
7 individuals, and they were the ones that were
8 typically most frequently counted.

9 Now there were also some
10 occurrences and incidents on the site in
11 between the trips that the mobile in vivo
12 counter made to Fernald, and if an individual
13 was exposed to an incident in between, well,
14 if he had an incident, prior to the mobile in
15 vivo count -- mobile in vivo unit coming to
16 count employees, that individual would have
17 been also among the individuals who would have
18 been counted first.

19 Other individuals that would have
20 been counted were those that had a high count
21 on the previous trip of the mobile in vivo
22 unit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. BARTON: I understand what you
2 are saying, but irregardless of what their job
3 title was, I am saying that if we have any
4 evidence that they were a thorium worker, and
5 we pull those files, we put them in a simple
6 rank order, because then it would be all
7 worker population, which presumably is still
8 the chemical operators as well, it shows that
9 the thorium workers, at least based on the
10 limited analysis we were able to perform, have
11 a higher potential than the general
12 population.

13 So it would seem like from an SEC
14 context, when you are forming a thorium
15 coworker model, you should have to be able to
16 identify or at least prove that those thorium
17 workers who are not monitored, which I think
18 we agree that there is certainly a portion of
19 that class who wasn't monitored, are they
20 going to have doses that are bounded?

21 MR. ROLFES: Okay, well, I guess
22 it comes down to whether we have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 representative set from the individuals who
2 were monitored.

3 MR. STIVER: This is John Stiver.
4 It looks real similar to the problem we had at
5 Savannah River with the construction worker
6 data set versus the rest of the workers, and
7 so I guess the issue is, do you have enough
8 personnel identified as thorium workers or who
9 you are relatively sure are at later periods
10 to where you could build that kind of a
11 distribution?

12 And from what Bob is saying, there
13 is some serious doubt as to whether you can
14 even identify those workers.

15 MR. ROLFES: That's why we have
16 created the coworker intake model, to assign
17 to workers, to give them the benefit of the
18 doubt that they were exposed even if we have
19 no indication that they were.

20 MR. STIVER: But I guess the
21 problem is that if that real subset have
22 higher intakes, that's going to get smeared

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 out if they aren't identified, if they are
2 just lumped in with all the rest of the
3 workers.

4 MR. MORRIS: This is Bob Morris.
5 The chemical operators really were the focus
6 of the lung counting operations and that was
7 done without bias to what their job assignment
8 was.

9 So at any rate, you have got a
10 random distribution of the worst case
11 exposures.

12 I guess my question would be how,
13 as the model is currently constituted, if you
14 don't know someone worked with thorium, how do
15 you know that this model will bound the doses
16 to an unmonitored thorium worker?

17 MR. BARTON: Because the thorium
18 workers were the chemical operators.

19 MR. STIVER: There are other
20 categories other than the chemical operators,
21 though, that had high exposure potential.

22 MR. ROLFES: Like who?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STIVER: I am just asking.

2 MR. ROLFES: Well, you made a
3 statement.

4 MR. STIVER: It was more of a
5 question really: are there other categories
6 that potentially could have been exposed? I
7 know --

8 MR. ROLFES: That's why --

9 (Simultaneous speakers.)

10 MR. STIVER: We had the issue of
11 the metal production workers had a very high
12 potential for exposure to airborne
13 contaminants.

14 MR. BARTON: If there are
15 unmonitored thorium workers, I mean, I
16 understand that maybe all the thorium workers
17 were chemical operators, but if you have a
18 significant portion of that subset who had a
19 higher exposure potential, who are not
20 factoring into this distribution, how are you
21 going to account for that?

22 MR. MORRIS: Well, we have got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interviews from people who planned the
2 counting operation and we have got documented
3 memos, I am sure you have read them too, that
4 say there was no bias into that process of
5 selecting after the first year.

6 MR. BARTON: Well, irregardless of
7 the first year, which again, only a little
8 over 50 percent of those guys in the Starkey
9 memo were actually counted that year.

10 Irregardless of that, you are
11 saying that it wasn't biased towards thorium
12 workers, what I am saying is the thorium
13 workers had a higher potential.

14 So how does this unbiased monitor
15 account for that bias?

16 MR. MORRIS: There was no bias
17 involved with it. It was chosen only to focus
18 on the workers who have high exposure
19 potential.

20 MR. BARTON: So if you had an
21 unmonitored thorium worker, how does this
22 model apply to them?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. MORRIS: Well, these are the
2 same people.

3 MR. BARTON: But I -- are you
4 saying that all of the thorium workers were
5 monitored?

6 DR. GLOVER: I guess that was my
7 question.

8 MR. MORRIS: There's no doubt the
9 thorium workers were part of the general work
10 force that they were monitoring.

11 DR. GLOVER: The premise of the
12 coworker model --

13 MR. BARTON: I'm not saying you
14 can't find the numbers to bound their doses
15 but I mean, if you are just going to take the
16 whole work force, even though we know this
17 subset of workers at a higher potential, that
18 would seem to be an issue.

19 DR. GLOVER: The premise of a
20 coworker model is you don't have to measure
21 every high exposure worker, but that you had
22 to have at least measured some. And so it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 doesn't sound like we have tried to exclude
2 them, they sound like they had an opportunity
3 to be included in the coworker set, so --

4 MR. STIVER: I guess the question
5 I have, have you captured enough of those high
6 exposures that you haven't biased your
7 distribution to where you might not include
8 personnel who might have been in that subset
9 of thorium workers?

10 MR. MORRIS: But we did reflect --
11 the criteria for including a worker in the
12 counting system was on an annualized basis or
13 even more often than that.

14 So those are the memos in the
15 record of memos and essentially, the intent
16 was to capture people who had the most high
17 exposure.

18 I guess my question still remains,
19 if you know their -- I would go out there and
20 assume that there are unmonitored thorium
21 workers and I believe that's how NIOSH put in
22 their most recent response, that it's likely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that the thorium worker population wasn't
2 completely included, so if
3 you have this population of workers that have
4 a high potential, like John says, it is just
5 going to bias the distributions to where when
6 you apply coworker doses to that unmonitored
7 worker, you are not being claimant-favorable.

8 MR. BARTON: I have heard the
9 conversation before about what disqualifies a
10 coworker data set and it is it systematically
11 excludes the highly exposed workers. Now there
12 is no reason to think that this data set
13 systematically excludes the highest exposed
14 workers.

15 MR. MORRIS: I would agree with
16 that. I guess you just can't identify who
17 those more highly exposed workers are; so what
18 do you do with that?

19 MR. BARTON: Well, again, I'll
20 say I've heard, in the last two weeks have
21 heard John Mauro say this probably twice, the
22 reason you disqualify a coworker model data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 set is if it systematically excluded the
2 highest exposed workers.

3 And there's no evidence in this
4 case that that occurred.

5 MR. MORRIS: But there is really
6 no evidence that it didn't occur either,
7 because we can't identify who those thorium
8 workers were other than real 1968.

9 MR. BARTON: Well, we got them in
10 1968 as you know, at least half of them, and
11 we also know that -- I mean, that was
12 retrospectively looking through the historical
13 thorium workers.

14 Now we got half of those as an
15 early counting group and then systematically
16 after that, there was all workers who were in
17 the high exposure potential group were
18 included. That also included the group that
19 did thorium work.

20 I don't see how you can come up
21 with this criteria that you have to prove that
22 the people were in the -- who was in that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 group. We have an unbiased attempt to grab the
2 highest, most exposed workers in the plant,
3 without regard to their thorium exposure.

4 We know that that group overlapped
5 because of the way that they made assignments
6 into the thorium processing which was a
7 periodic assignment, not a continuous
8 assignment.

9 And there's no evidence, based on
10 the memos that we do have, that there was
11 exclusivity on this, and in fact the reasons -
12 - there is reason to believe that it was an
13 inclusive monitoring process.

14 MR. STIVER: Bob Barton, this is
15 John Stiver. If you could kind of restate for
16 me, 1968 you had a group of thorium workers
17 who were monitored and compared to the non-
18 thorium workers, there was definitely higher
19 exposure potential in that sub-population.

20 MR. BARTON: And actually that
21 included all the workers. That didn't exclude
22 those that were lifted in the Starkey memo and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 monitored.

2 MR. STIVER: Okay, and then you
3 also compared it then to their subsequent
4 years, for which the thorium workers were not
5 identified?

6 And that 1968 thorium workers --
7 excuse me, let me just -- the 1968 thorium
8 workers, were they also higher than the
9 distributions for later periods for which you
10 can't identify thorium workers?

11 MR. BARTON: What we did there,
12 John, is there's a second source for trying to
13 determine who is a thorium worker, except it's
14 not really specific to years.

15 What happens is you have a logbook
16 sheet which lists all the in vivo counts
17 listed for the workers, presumably during
18 their employment, and sometimes in the upper-
19 right corner of that sheet, it would either
20 state "thorium worker" or "former thorium
21 worker."

22 Now there are only 26 of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 individuals, nine of whom had ticked "thorium
2 worker" and the other 17 said "former thorium
3 worker."

4 We don't really know how to apply
5 that to a year-by-year basis to compare their
6 specific --

7 MR. STIVER: So if you just took
8 those ones that you knew were thorium workers
9 and you compared them to all others --

10 MR. BARTON: At some point I
11 lumped them all together and all their data
12 points were for thorium work and compared that
13 to the all-worker again, and once again you
14 find that those we suspect were thorium
15 workers at some point past 1968, again, they
16 have a higher lung burden than the general
17 population.

18 MR. STIVER: How about at the
19 upper end of the distribution?

20 MR. BARTON: There are some. The
21 very top of the distribution, the highest
22 values, were for workers that didn't have the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 writing up in the upper right corner.

2 MR. STIVER: Okay, so you could
3 possibly presume that the high end of that
4 overall distribution would capture even the
5 highly exposed thorium workers.

6 MR. BARTON: Yes, I would think
7 so, I guess our question is, can anything be
8 done for this group of workers who, we have
9 evidence of having a higher dose than the
10 general population but we are going to apply
11 the general population dose to them and that's
12 --

13 MR. STIVER: I guess that depends
14 on what --

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: That's not how you
16 use the coworker models. You're not taking the
17 average for the population. You are --

18 MR. STIVER: You're taking some
19 upper bound of that.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, and that's
21 why you --

22 (Simultaneous speakers.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- representative
2 which includes the higher people, because you
3 don't want it to be biased one way or the
4 other and then you are assuming that all these
5 people are up at the upper bound.

6 MR. STIVER: You can show that
7 overall distribution, you are looking at the
8 95th percentile, and you have this subgroup of
9 thorium -- actual thorium workers or suspect
10 thorium workers -- and there you look at the
11 upper bound of that distribution and that is
12 not above the other, I think you are okay.

13 And you don't really care if you
14 can identify them. It's only when you are
15 looking at the central estimates of those
16 distributions and without regard to the tails,
17 that you might get in trouble, I would think.

18 MR. BARTON: So what I am hearing
19 is that the higher dose assignment would be
20 made for thorium workers?

21 MR. STIVER: I would think for
22 those who were suspected of high exposure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 potential, you would assign a 95th percentile.

2 MR. BARTON: I'm not sure if that
3 was in the original report. Maybe NIOSH could
4 verify if that is actually in the language
5 there, that those who were suspected of having
6 higher thorium intakes were not -- would be at
7 a higher --

8 MR. STIVER: Well, that's the
9 issue we had with TIB-78 too, and we had
10 language put in that that would allow for an
11 assignment for workers who were suspected to
12 have had higher exposure potential.

13 As long as you could show that
14 that upper bound of the overall distribution
15 captured the subset, I think you would be okay
16 and it sounds like that is what they have got
17 here.

18 MR. STIVER: Well, I can't say.
19 Was that language in the original report?

20 I don't recall that. It might be
21 something to look into. I haven't read the
22 original report in that kind of detail to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 recall it. It was about a year ago when I read
2 it.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, isn't it
4 really covered by the broader issue of how
5 NIOSH uses coworker data? It's not specific to
6 this -- this is the same issue you have
7 everywhere. How are you going to tolerate --

8 (Simultaneous speakers.)

9 MR. BARTON: Well, I think that's
10 certainly an argument that we felt should be
11 made for this class of workers, which we have
12 shown that -- well, we can't find any evidence
13 that you would be able to identify them by
14 year so you can't really -- you can't really
15 develop, or take a look at thorium workers
16 versus non-thorium workers because the
17 connection is not made to compare by year.

18 So I guess our argument was, will
19 there be something done with this co-worker
20 model to address that issue, and what I am
21 hearing is that it will.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, in essence

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it says that you are treating all the people
2 as if they had the possibility of thorium
3 exposures because that's what the distribution
4 includes.

5 MR. STIVER: I guess I would like
6 to see that document back and look at the
7 original paper to see if that language is
8 actually in there.

9 DR. GLOVER: This sounds like it's
10 still in the SC&A's workup, that we don't have
11 a response on that.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: But, Mark, isn't
13 that how you apply it?

14 MR. ROLFES: We have a standard
15 method of applying coworker intakes and that's
16 -- I don't remember the TIB, but one of the
17 people that are responsible for putting
18 together our coworker intake models would be
19 able to answer that.

20 MR. KATZ: I think I recall it
21 because I have heard it so many times, I mean,
22 for people with high exposure potential, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 chem operators always fall in that basket, I
2 believe, they get the 95th percentile, the
3 coworker model. Right?

4 MR. ROLFES: Yes, correct, if they
5 have no monitoring data and, for example we
6 had to take a look at the specifics of a
7 case, if you had an individual who was
8 routinely monitored for external dose and
9 never had any kind of internal exposure
10 information that would certainly raise a lot
11 of questions with us and certainly would
12 prompt us, if an individual was routinely
13 receiving external doses, it would certainly,
14 you know, make me wonder where is the data. It
15 has got to be there, you know, because every
16 time we look into it, we end up finding it if
17 we don't initially have it.

18 But if that was the case, if we
19 couldn't find data for that individual, for
20 his internal exposures, then we would
21 certainly use the most claimant-favorable --

22 MR. STIVER: Give them the upper

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 threshold, upper 95% percentile?

2 MR. ROLFES: Yes.

3 MR. STIVER: Okay, I am inclined
4 to defer on this until I have a chance to
5 actually read up and see if the language is
6 there, at least in the TIB. So maybe we will
7 get back on that particular issue. I don't
8 feel comfortable buying off on it at this
9 point.

10 MR. KATZ: That's fine.

11 MR. STIVER: Bob, maybe later in
12 the week we can get together and go over that
13 data set in a little more detail.

14 MR. BARTON: Sure.

15 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So this one
16 will fall into SC&A --

17 MR. STIVER: Yes, we will follow
18 on and review that particular issue of the
19 subset of workers being bounded by the upper
20 bound of the overall distribution.

21 The only remaining issue was the
22 DWE data and we have put out a revision to our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 paper from November of last year to address
2 the Revision Three of the NIOSH DWE model and
3 there are a few findings there that are -- I
4 don't believe this rises to the level of an
5 SEC at this point, one more Site Profile Issue
6 as to -- there is one issue on data validation
7 and the applicability of the Davis and Strom
8 GSD to Fernald and we feel there should be
9 some kind of a site-specific evaluation of
10 that data set to make sure that Davis and
11 Strom uncertainty is applicable and is
12 bounding at Fernald.

13 The other issue was this issue of
14 blunders in the original data, and to the
15 extent that that original data is available
16 for Fernald.

17 There may be some -- a scoping
18 assessment should be done on that to identify
19 the frequency of blunders. That was a big
20 issue for the Davis and Strom paper. There
21 were not that many, I think there was about 11
22 percent or so, but they could range up to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on average they were underestimated by a
2 factor of two and some were up to a factor of
3 10.

4 So we feel that the GSD of five is
5 probably going to be adequate to capture that,
6 but there should be some site-specific
7 assessment of that data set to identify if
8 that is an issue.

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: The third issue
10 --

11 MR. STIVER: The third thing --
12 there were actually two others that were
13 problematic for us. One was the assignments of
14 a 95th percentile in unrelated air
15 concentrations for a building if DWE data
16 weren't available.

17 We felt that it would be more
18 plausible to assign actual DWE data from an
19 adjacent year or from the same building in a
20 different year or from another building with
21 some --

22 MR. MORRIS: Mark, this is Robert

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Morris. On that topic, there were some --
2 especially the pilot plant if I recall the
3 data --

4 MR. STIVER: Yes, the pilot plant
5 in Table 2 of your report I believe.

6 MR. MORRIS: Yes, we didn't think
7 that the other applications that were going on
8 in other buildings were close enough to make
9 that assertion.

10 MR. STIVER: How about the early
11 data for the pilot plant? The process has
12 changed enough to --

13 MR. MORRIS: Well, they were 15
14 years earlier, right?

15 MR. STIVER: I don't recall if it
16 was 15, but with -- did the processes change
17 in the pilot plant?

18 MR. MORRIS: Well, of course, it
19 was a pilot plant.

20 MR. STIVER: Yes, but regarding
21 thorium processing.

22 MR. MORRIS: I guess the issue

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there is, if you take that to the extreme, you
2 could look at the, I believe it was Plant 9,
3 where they had the highest DWE was like 600
4 and some MAC and if you were just to take the
5 highest air concentration, it was like 9,000
6 MAC, and if you assign that, it would
7 certainly be claimant-favorable but it's
8 completely implausible.

9 I guess that was the issue we had
10 about using that particular approach.

11 MR. MORRIS: We noticed that that
12 95th percentile value was identified in the
13 Strom and Davis paper, and definitely bounding
14 although --

15 MR. STIVER: And I guess it was a
16 plausibility issue as far as I am concerned.

17 MR. MORRIS: And so if you were
18 wondering why we chose that line of thinking,
19 that was it. They said they can go back and,
20 if you think it is more appropriate, reduce
21 those numbers.

22 MR. KATZ: This is Ted. I am going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to interrupt, actually, because we are running
2 out of time and we really, we don't have time
3 to discuss this, we really -- let's just put
4 it on the agenda for the next meeting so it
5 can be properly discussed.

6 MR. STIVER: They are just minor
7 issues, I think, that are TBD-type issues that
8 need to be resolved.

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Did SC&A put a
10 new revision of this out?

11 MR. STIVER: Yes, we sent it out.

12 MR. KATZ: So there is a response
13 to be developed by DCAS and that is the action
14 item here.

15 MR. ROLFES: I want to add a
16 caveat. I think we should focus our efforts
17 right now on the SEC issue of most importance,
18 the recycled uranium, I think that is what you
19 would like us to do.

20 MR. STIVER: Absolutely that is the
21 most --

22 MR. KATZ: So before we -- before

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Sam loses all his brain cells on the table --

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. KATZ: We have a place on the
4 agenda for Fernald Work Group update and we
5 set aside a lot of time for this on the
6 possibility that the Work Group would be ready
7 to make recommendations to the Board.

8 It is clear that the Work Group
9 is not ready to make recommendations to the
10 Board. Now just what would you like? Would you
11 like to simply report as part of the Work
12 Group updates?

13 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: That is what I
14 am going to have to do, just -- I'd like to
15 start getting this before the Board so that
16 they are not blindsided with everything.

17 MR. KATZ: If you think you have a
18 substantial, say, 20-minute presentation or
19 whatever, we can preserve that session and
20 just shorten it.

21 If you, for example, want a full
22 half hour to discuss with the Board where we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are at this point, as opposed to just moving
2 it out into the Work Group report session.

3 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I'd like a
4 little bit of time to be able to discuss the
5 issues where we are at, and give the Board
6 just a little heads up as we come into it.

7 It may be shortened a little bit.

8 MR. KATZ: So it's an hour and a
9 half right now, so you probably would want it
10 at 30 minutes.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, about
12 thirty.

13 MR. KATZ: Thirty minutes, and then
14 I guess the other Members of the Work Group,
15 it would be probably good to help Brad out
16 just in the -- because I think a lot of it
17 will be informal report out.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: But you may want
19 to prepare a little PowerPoint or something
20 and we can review it and play it.

21 MR. KATZ: Absolutely.

22 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: And SC&A, Brad, if you
2 want SC&A to help you with that, that's
3 absolutely okay.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Either John or -
5 - yes, he said he would line us up so --

6 (Simultaneous speakers.)

7 MR. KATZ: I think that would be
8 good. Okay. So just let him know that we have
9 shrunk the session to, how about half an hour
10 or so?

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

12 MR. ROLFES: We have somebody
13 here, I didn't know if you wanted to --

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Right, I wanted
15 to just give him a few minutes. We have got a
16 former Fernald worker here and I know that he
17 had some things that he would like to be able
18 to say.

19 MR. KATZ: Yes, I have to catch a
20 plane and this meeting can't go without me.

21 So I guess if we can keep it to
22 two minutes or less that would be great.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HENNEKES: Okay, the reason I
2 am here is I am trying to get some
3 clarification, okay? Let me read a brief
4 statement here.

5 My name is Dan Hennekes and I
6 worked at Fernald from July 24th, 1982 through
7 June 16th, 2005.

8 On February 24th, 2009 I was
9 diagnosed with basal cell carcinoma of my
10 neck. The U.S. Department of Labor determined
11 on June 29th 2009 it was at least as likely as
12 not that the exposure to the toxic substance
13 of the feed material production center was a
14 significant factor in aggravating,
15 contributing to, or causing my skin cancer.

16 Okay, so that was one part of it,
17 so then I went through NIOSH and the dose
18 reconstruction. Well, I got back the
19 preliminary findings and they came back with -
20 - okay, with this statement.

21 "The majority of Mr. Hennekes'
22 radiation exposure was received during

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 employment as a construction engineer
2 according to records received from the
3 Department of Labor and information provided
4 in the interview process."

5 So I seen this and of course I
6 said, well, wow, I must have done a poor real
7 job at explaining what I did at Fernald during
8 this time.

9 So what I did, I made a little
10 work history, okay? And here, I explain here
11 from 7/82 to 6/84 we averaged 55 hours of
12 work. I was working in a pilot plant. Okay?
13 Which was not a whole lot of monitoring going
14 on there, and with the things we did, we did
15 the demolition of the existing systems, we had
16 the red and the black drums and found out a
17 bit later that the red ones had to be
18 geometrically spaced for criticality reasons.

19 There was no radiological coverage
20 there at the time and basically that is what
21 it was, it was the enrichment process and then
22 we was doing the maintenance and the startup

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 procedures on this process.

2 And then again, we went in there
3 in 1986 to do a hydrofluoric recovery system,
4 and I'm just saying that -- there's three
5 pages all in, we don't have the time to go
6 through it, but basically we worked in Plant
7 9, 5, all these different buildings, we were
8 doing construction work in these buildings.

9 So my point was, does it seem
10 logical or plausible to anyone that I would
11 receive more radiological exposure working as
12 a construction area engineer, construction
13 manager on new projects, or spending from 1982
14 to 1993 working as a pipe fitter working in
15 and around uranium on a daily basis?

16 Basically all I want to do is just
17 be able to get that on the record. So that's
18 it in a nutshell.

19 MR. ROLFES: Thank you very much.
20 Did you provide a copy of that to NIOSH?

21 MR. HENNEKES: Yes, I did. And in
22 fact I brought you another one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ROLFES: Thank you.

2 MR. HENNEKES: Okay. This is what I
3 sent the Department of Labor on that. I don't
4 know if you want a copy of that.

5 MR. ROLFES: Well, thank you for --
6 I'll take a look at this.

7 MR. HENNEKES: Yes, I appreciate
8 it.

9 MR. ROLFES: You have a copy of my
10 card if you have any questions. I would be
11 happy to talk to you. Thank you for coming in
12 and sitting through this meeting.

13 MR. KATZ: Yes, we do appreciate
14 it.

15 MR. HENNEKES: Well, I appreciate
16 you giving me the opportunity, and apologize
17 for putting you through that.

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: With that said,
19 as usual we are going to send both action
20 items, SC&A if you will send -- and make sure
21 that we are all on the same page with this.

22 Frankly, with the recycled uranium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I want to make sure that we are on board with
2 which way we are going with this. With that
3 said, we will adjourn.

4 MR. KATZ: We are adjourned. Thank
5 you, everyone on the line.

6 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
7 matter was adjourned at 5:32 p.m.)

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com